The Texas Motor Speedway®, located in No Limits, TX, is home to several popular NASCAR™ events each year. Everything about the place states no limits. Four Dallas Cowboys’ football stadiums fit inside the track. It has the biggest outdoor high definition digital display board in the country. It houses over 190,000 screaming fans that attend the NASCAR events and make Ft. Worth, TX, their home for up to two weeks. In the fall of 2016, Texas Motor Speedway management partnered up with LATICRETE International to bring high performance SPARTACOTE™ concrete coating systems to the legendary raceway’s massive garages. The existing floor surface had a thin film epoxy that was failing and had exceeded its service life. The owners were not looking for just any old epoxy coatings as a replacement. They demanded professional, customized concrete coating systems, which only SPARTACOTE offers.

PRODUCTS USED: SPARTACOTE FAST FIX™, SPARTACOTE Moisture Vapor Barrier (MVB), SPARTACOTE Metallic, and SPARTACOTE Grip

Check out the full story on www.laticrete.com
**WAIEA Tower**

“The Waiea Tower represents a level of architectural sophistication never before available in Hawaii, so it was exciting to be a part of history,” said BMK Construction Project Manager Kent Amshoff.

“With the design team utilizing only the highest luxury elements, BMK Construction chose to use a range of LATICRETE® products to ensure long lasting, quality installations that were also good for the environment.”

For centuries, water has been one of the most treasured resources of the Hawaiian people. As is typical of the entire community’s tie to Hawaiian culture and history, Waiea’s design pays homage to the Hawaiian term for “water of life” which links the structure to the importance of water in Hawaii’s coastal landscape.

**PRODUCTS USED:**
- 255 MULTIMAX™
- PERMACOLOR® Grout†
- HYDRO BAN®
- 3701 Fortified Mortar

Check out the full story on www.laticrete.com

**UNC Men’s Basketball Locker Room**

Photographs on this page courtesy of Jim Sink Photography
# LATICRETE ® Product Catalog 2024

**CONTENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warranties .............................................................6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand LATICRETE ...................................................8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Support ..................................................10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Training and Seminars ................................11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation Systems ...............................................12-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAPOR REDUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NXT® Vapor Reduction Coating .......................................16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAZA &amp; DECK SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile Drain Mat ..........................................................16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNCOUPLING MAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRATA_MAT™ ............................................................17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRATA_MAT XT ..........................................................17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURFACE PREPARATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NXT Level Plus ..........................................................18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NXT Level .................................................................19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NXT Level DL .............................................................19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NXT Epoxy Primer .....................................................20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NXT Primer ...............................................................20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NXT Skim .................................................................21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NXT Embossing Admix ..................................................22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NXT Patch ................................................................22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREFORMED SHOWER SYSTEM AND DRAINS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN® Pre-Sloped Shower Pan ..................................24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN Linear Pre-Sloped Shower Pan ..........................24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN Preformed Seats .........................................25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN Preformed Niches ........................................25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN Preformed Bench .........................................26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN Board .........................................................26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN Board and Accessories ..................................27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN Adhesive and Sealant ....................................27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN Accessories ..............................................28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN Sheet Membrane Rolls and Sealing Tape .............28-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN Preformed Corners .....................................29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW HYDRO BAN Collars and HYDRO BAN Drain Seals ..........30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN Linear Drains ............................................31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN Bonding Flange Drains ..................................32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN Drain Grates ...............................................32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATERPROOFING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BAN .................................................................33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW HYDRO BAN QUICK CURE Waterproofing Membrane ..........34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW HYDRO BAN CEMENTITIOUS Waterproofing Membrane .......34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9235 Waterproofing Membrane .......................................35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRO BARRIER™ ..........................................................35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATAPOXY® Waterproof Flashing Mortar ..........................36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUND CONTROL/ANTI-FRACTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue 92 Anti-Fracture Membrane and Crack Suppression Kit ...37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW FRACTURE BAN SC ..................................................37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 Sound &amp; Crack Isolation Mat ...................................38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125 Sound &amp; Crack Adhesive .........................................38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTURE BAN™ ............................................................39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTURE BAN Primer ................................................39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOOR WARMING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW STRATA_HEAT™ Mat .............................................41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW STRATA_HEAT Wire ...............................................41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW STRATA_HEAT Wire Spacing Strips ............................42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW STRATA_HEAT Thermostats ......................................42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW STRATA_HEAT Thermal Pack ....................................43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOXY ADHESIVES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATAPOXY® 310 Stone Adhesive ....................................44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATAPOXY 310 Cordless Mixer ......................................44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW LATAPOXY BIOGREEN™ 300 Adhesive .........................45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATAPOXY 300 Adhesive ................................................45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATAPOXY 210 Adhesive ...............................................46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPURPOSE BONDING PRIMER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW PRIME-N-BOND™ ................................................46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYMER FORTIFIED THIN-SET MORTARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 257 TITANIUM™ ..................................................47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254 Platinum .............................................................47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254R Platinum Rapid ..................................................48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURE SET™ ...............................................................48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass Tile Adhesive ....................................................49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253 Gold .................................................................49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253R Gold Rapid ......................................................50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252 Silver ...............................................................50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON-MODIFIED THIN-SET MORTARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272 Mortar ...............................................................51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317 Mortar ...............................................................51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATEX THIN-SET ADDITIVES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4237 Latex Additive and 211 Powder ...............................52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333 Flexible Additive ................................................52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Premium Mastic ....................................................53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARGE AND HEAVY TILE MORTARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW MULTIMAX® Lite ..................................................53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255 MULTIMAX® ........................................................54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRH-LITE™ ..............................................................54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-XLT .................................................................55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-XLT Rapid ............................................................55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW LHT™ Plus .......................................................56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHT™ .................................................................57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220 Marble &amp; Granite Mortar ........................................57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMIUM MORTAR BEDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW Quick Cure Mortar Bed ........................................58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3701 Fortified Mortar Bed ............................................58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3701 Mortar Admix &amp; 226 Thick Bed Mortar .......................59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209 Floor Mud ..........................................................59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEMENTITIOUS GROUTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERMACOLOR® Select Color Kit ....................................60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERMACOLOR Select Base ............................................60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERMACOLOR Select NS Grout Base ...............................61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERMACOLOR Grout ....................................................62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500 Sanded Grout ...................................................62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 Unsanded Grout ................................................63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUT ADDITIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1776 Grout Enhancer ..................................................63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOXY GROUTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW SPECTRALOCK® PRO Premium Translucent Grout † .............64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRALOCK® PRO Premium Grout ...............................64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRALOCK DAZZLE™ Part D Component .......................65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRALOCK PRO Grout ............................................66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRALOCK Grout Part C Powders ...............................66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READY-TO-USE GROUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW READY-TO-USE™ GROUT .......................................67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOXY GROUTS/CAULK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRALOCK 2000 IG .................................................68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Acrylic Caulk ................................................68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEALANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATAIL™ ..............................................................69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATAIL 9118 Primer .................................................69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUT AND SEALANT COLOR CHART .............................70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUT COVERAGE CHARTS ............................................71-73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**www.laticrete.com**
TILE & STONE SYSTEMS AND CARE SOLUTIONS

SEALERS
- STONETECH® BulletProof® Sealer .................. 76
- STONETECH Heavy Duty Sealer ..................... 76
- STONETECH Sealer .................................... 77
- STONETECH Natural Stone Countertop Sealer ‡ .... 77
- STONETECH Impregnator Pro™ Sealer † ............ 78
- NEW STONETECH Quartz & Porcelain Tile Sealer .. 78
- STONETECH Salt Water Resistant Sealer ............ 79
- STONETECH Heavy Duty Exterior Sealer .......... 79
- STONETECH Advanced Grout Sealer † ............. 80
- STONETECH Heavy Duty Grout Sealer ............. 80
- STONETECH Grout Release † ......................... 81
- STONETECH Stone Protecting Grout Additive † .... 81

CLEANERS
- STONETECH Revitalizer™ Cleaner & Protector .... 82
- STONETECH Stone & Tile Cleaner .................... 82
- NEW STONETECH Quartz & Tile Cleaner ........... 83
- STONETECH Mold & Mildew Stain Remover † ...... 84
- STONETECH Soap Scum Remover † ................. 84
- STONETECH DeepKlenz™ Cleaner † ............... 85
- STONETECH Oil Stain Remover ..................... 85
- STONETECH KlenzAll™ Cleaner ..................... 86
- STONETECH Restore™ Acidic Cleaner ............... 86
- NEW STONETECH Epoxy Grout Haze & Coating Stripper .......... 87
- STONETECH Heavy Duty Coating Stripper .......... 87
- STONETECH Stainless Steel Pro Cleaner † ......... 88

ENHANCERS/RESTORATION
- STONETECH Polish ..................................... 88
- STONETECH Enhancer Pro™ Sealer ................. 89
- STONETECH Enhancer Sealer ....................... 89
- STONETECH High Gloss Finishing Sealer .......... 90
- STONETECH Semi Gloss Finishing Sealer .......... 90
- STONETECH Honing Powder ....................... 91
- STONETECH Polishing Powder .................... 91

SPECIALTY KITS
- STONETECH Stone Care Kit ....................... 92
- STONETECH Countertop Warranty Care Kit .......... 92

MASONRY VENEER INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

LATICRETE Advantage ..................................... 96

COMPLETE AIR BARRIER ASSEMBLY
- ABA CODE AND TEST RESULTS ...................... 98-99

AIR AND WATER BARRIER/WATERPROOFING
- MVIS Air & Water Barrier ............................. 100
- Waterproofing/Anti-Fracture Fabric .................. 100
- LATAPOXY® Waterproof Flashing Mortar .......... 101

POLYMER FORTIFIED MASONRY VENEER MORTAR
- NEW MVIS LIGHTWEIGHT Mortar ................. 101
- MVIS Hi-Bond Veneer Mortar ....................... 102
- MVIS Hi-Bond Veneer Mortar Rapid ............... 102
- MVIS Veneer Mortar † ............................... 103
- MVIS Thin Brick Mortar ............................. 103

SPECIALTY MORTAR/THICK BED
- MVIS Premium Mortar Bed ............................ 104

EPOXY ADHESIVE
- LATAPOXY 310 Cordless Mixer and Nozzles .... 104
- LATAPOXY 310 Stone Adhesive .................... 104

POINTING MORTAR
- MVIS Premium Pointing Mortar .................... 105
- MVIS Pointing Mortar ............................... 105
- MVIS Epoxy Pointing Mortar - Part AB Liquids ..... 106
- MVIS Epoxy Pointing Mortar - Part C Powders .... 106
- MVIS Pointing Mortar and Silicone Sealant Colors. 107

MVIS AIR AND WATER BARRIER SYSTEM DETAILS
- MVIS Air and Water Barrier System Details ..... 108-109
- MVIS Details ........................................ 110-111

RESINOUS AND DECORATIVE FINISHES

POLYASPARTIC COATINGS
- SPARTACOTE® FLEX SB .............................. 114
- SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE ......................... 114
- SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE CLINICAL PLUS .... 115
- SPARTACOTE FLEX XPL ......................... 115
- SPARTACOTE FLEX XT ............................ 116
- SPARTACOTE Polyaspartic Pigment Colors ....... 117
- SPARTACOTE Polyaspartic Pigments ............. 117

MOISTURE CONTROL
- SPARTACOTE Moisture Vapor Barrier .......... 118

EPOXY COATINGS
- SPARTACOTE EPOXY PIGMENT .................. 119
- NEW SPARTACOTE General Primer .......... 120
- NEW SPARTACOTE Oil Tolerant Primer .......... 120
- NEW SPARTACOTE WB Epoxy Primer .......... 121
- NEW SPARTACOTE Urethane Primer WB ........ 121
- NEW SPARTACOTE SL Topping .................. 122
- NEW SPARTACOTE Surface Build Flake .......... 122
- NEW SPARTACOTE Surface Build Pigments .... 123
- SPARTACOTE SURFACE BUILD 110 ............ 123
- SPARTACOTE SURFACE BUILD 150 ............ 124
- NEW SPARTACOTE Surface Build Quartz ...... 124
- NEW SPARTACOTE Epoxy Membrane .......... 125
- NEW SPARTACOTE Cove Gel ..................... 125
- NEW SPARTACOTE Epoxy Fill Coat .............. 126
- NEW SPARTACOTE Vertical WB ................. 126
- NEW SPARTACOTE Vertical HB ................. 127
- NEW SPARTACOTE Surface Build Top Coat UV .. 127
- NEW SPARTACOTE Urethane Floor Sealer WB ... 128

URETHANE CEMENT
- SPARTACOTE Urethane Cement ................. 129

CONCRETE REPAIR MATERIALS
- SPARTACOTE FAST FIX™ ......................... 130
- SPARTACOTE FAST FIX™ LOW ODOR .......... 130

BLENDED CHIP MEDIA
- SPARTACOTE BLENDED CHIP ................. 131

BLENDED QUARTZ MEDIA
- SPARTACOTE BLENDED QUARTZ .............. 132

METALLIC PIGMENTS
- SPARTACOTE METALLIC PIGMENTS ............ 133

CONCRETE DYE
- SPARTACOTE VIVID DYE™ ....................... 134

TRACTION AND SURFACE COAT ADDITIVES
- SPARTACOTE GRIP .................................. 135
- SPARTACOTE DIAMOND TOPP™ ............... 135

TOOLS AND SUPPLIES
- SPARTACOTE Roller Skin ......................... 136
- SPARTACOTE Roller Frame ....................... 136
- SPARTACOTE Resin Broom Handle with Head and Fitting 136
- SPARTACOTE Resin Broom Replacement Head .... 136

COATING SYSTEMS COVERAGE & MATERIAL USAGE GUIDE
- Standard Polyaspartic Coating Systems ....... 138-139
- SPARTACOTE PURE Low VOC Coating Systems .... 140-141
CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS

FORM COATINGS
L&M™ DEBOND™ ........................................ 146
L&M DEBOND GOLD ........................................ 146
L&M E-Z STRIP™ .......................................... 147

CURING COMPOUNDS
L&M CURE™ ................................................ 147
L&M CURE R™ ............................................. 148
L&M CURE WZ™ ........................................ 148

CURING AND SEALING COMPOUNDS - SOLVENT BASED
L&M DRESS & SEAL™ ........................................ 150
L&M DRESS & SEAL 30™ .................................. 150
L&M LUMISEAL PLUS™ .................................... 151

CURING AND SEALING COMPOUNDS - WATER BASED
L&M DRESS & SEAL WB™ .................................. 151
L&M LUMISEAL WB™ .................................... 152
L&M DRESS & SEAL WB 25™ ............................ 152
L&M DRESS & SEAL WB 30™ ............................ 153
L&M LUMISEAL FX™ .................................... 153

WATER REPELLENTS
L&M AQUAPEL™ ............................................ 154
L&M AQUAPEL PLUS™ .................................... 154

FGS PRODUCTS FOR POLISHED CONCRETE
L&M FGS HARDENER PLUS™ ............................ 155
L&M FGS CONCRETE CONDITIONER™ ............... 155
L&M PERMAGUARD SPS™ .................................. 156
L&M PETROTEX™ .......................................... 156

CONCRETE DYES
L&M VIVID DYE™ ........................................... 157
L&M VIVID DYE WB PLUS™ ............................... 157

CHEMICAL HARDENERS, DENSIFIERS
L&M CHEM HARD™ ....................................... 158
L&M LION HARD™ ......................................... 158
L&M SEAL HARD™ ........................................ 159

SHAKE ON HARDENERS AND TOPPINGS
L&M EMERYPLATE FF™ ..................................... 159
L&M EMERYTOP 400™ ..................................... 160
L&M DURATOP HP™ ....................................... 160
L&M GRIP IT™ ............................................. 161
L&M GRIP IT AO™ ......................................... 161
L&M QUARTZPLATE FF™ .................................. 162
L&M TRAP ROCK™ .......................................... 162

STRUCTURAL GROUTS
L&M CRYSTEX™ ........................................... 163
L&M DURAGROUT™ ....................................... 163
L&M EPOGROUT 758™ .................................... 164

CONCRETE PATCHING AND RESTORATION PRODUCTS
L&M DURACRETE™ ......................................... 164

EVAPORATION CONTROL
L&M E-CON™ ............................................. 165

BONDING AGENTS
L&M EVERBOND™ ......................................... 165

JOINT FILL
L&M JOINT TITE 750™ .................................... 166

TILE AND STONE SEALANT
LATASIL™ .................................................... 166
9118 Primer ............................................. 166
Product Selection and Substrate Guide .............. 174-175
New Drain SKUs ........................................... 176
Project Spotlight ......................................... 178-179

Consult our website at www.laticrete.com for the most current versions of product data sheets, warranties, and MSDS sheets. Content of this brochure is for informational purposes only.

*NOTE: Not available for sale in Canada.
**LATICRETE OFFERS THE BEST SYSTEM WARRANTIES IN THE INDUSTRY**

Unmatched Peace of Mind

LATICRETE takes pride in delivering comprehensive system warranty packages and superior service through industry-leading support. With training from our highly experienced technical support team and quick, easy access to supportive online tools, we provide everything you need to ensure high-performance solutions.

### Lifetime System Warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPLICATION</th>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Underlayment**   | NXT Primer  
                      NXT Level Plus |
| **Floor Warming**  | STRATA_HEAT WIRE  
                      STRATA_HEAT Mat  
                      STRATA_HEAT Thermal Packs  
                      4-XLT with STRATA_HEAT Thermal Packs |
| **Waterproofing/Anti-Fracture** | HYDRO BAN  
                                      HYDRO BAN CEMENTITIOUS Waterproofing Membrane  
                                      HYDRO BAN Sheet Membrane  
                                      HYDRO BAN Sheet Membrane  
                                      HYDRO BAN Quick Cure Waterproofing Membrane |
| **Shower System**  | HYDRO BAN Pre-Sloped Shower Pan (and applicable accessories)  
                      HYDRO BAN Linear Pre-Sloped Shower Pan (and applicable accessories)  
                      HYDRO BAN Linear Drain  
                      HYDRO BAN Bonding Flange Drain  
                      HYDRO BAN Drain Cover, HYDRO BAN Board  
                      HYDRO BAN Board Screws  
                      HYDRO BAN Board Tab Washer |
| **Uncoupling**     | STRATA_MAT™, STRAT_MAT XT |
| **Thick Bed Mortar** | HYDRO BAN Quick Cure Mortar Bed  
                           3701 Fortified Mortar |
| **Slurry Bond Coat** | 254 Platinum |
| **Thin Bed Method** | 257 TITANII™  
                           254 Platinum (regular or rapid version)  
                           MULTIMAX™ Lite - United States Patent No. 6784229 (and other Patents)  
                           255 MULTIMAX  
                           United States Patent No. 6784229 (and other Patents)  
                           LAPADEX™ Adhesive  
                           LAPADEX BIOGREEN 300 |
| **Grout**          | SPECTRALOCK® PRO Premium Grout  
                           United States Invention Patent No. 6881768 (and other Patents)  
                           SPECTRALOCK® PRO Grout  
                           United States Invention Patent No. 6881768 (and other Patents)  
                           PERMACOLOR® Grout  
                           United States Patent No. 6784229 (and other Patents)  
                           PERMACOLOR Select  
                           United States Patent No. 6784229 (and other Patents) |
| **Sealant**        | LATASIL™, LATASIL 9118 Primer |

### 25 Year System Warranty

See Data Sheet 025.0 for complete warranty information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPLICATION</th>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Underlayment**   | NXT Primer  
                      NXT Level Plus |
| **Floor Warming**  | STRATA_HEAT WIRE  
                      STRATA_HEAT Mat  
                      STRATA_HEAT Thermal Packs  
                      4-XLT with STRATA_HEAT Thermal Packs |
| **Vapor Reduction** | NXT Vapor Reduction Coating  
                        SPECTRACOTE™ Moisture Vapor Barrier |
| **Waterproofing/Anti-Fracture** | HYDRO BAN  
                                      HYDRO BAN Sheet Membrane  
                                      HYDRO BAN Sheet Membrane  
                                      HYDRO BAN Quick Cure Waterproofing Membrane |
| **Exterior Veneer** | MViS™ Air & Water Barrier  
                        LAPADEX Waterproof Flashing Mortar |
| **Shower System**  | HYDRO BAN Pre-Sloped Shower Pan (and applicable accessories)  
                      HYDRO BAN Linear Pre-Sloped Shower Pan (and applicable accessories)  
                      HYDRO BAN Linear Drain  
                      HYDRO BAN Bonding Flange Drain  
                      HYDRO BAN Drain Cover, HYDRO BAN Board  
                      HYDRO BAN Board Screws  
                      HYDRO BAN Board Tab Washer |
| **Sound Control/Anti-Fracture** | 125 Sound & Crack Adhesive  
                                        170 Sound & Crack Isolation Mat  
                                        Fracture Ban 40, 90 and Fracture Ban Primer |
| **Plaza & Deck**   | Plaza and Deck System |
| **Uncoupling**     | STRATA_MAT™, STRAT_MAT XT |
| **Thick Bed Method** | 3701 Fortified Mortar  
                           AWVIS Premium Mortar Bed |
| **Slurry Bond Coat** | 254 Platinum |
| **Thin Bed/Adhesive Method** | 257 TITANII™  
                                        254 Platinum (regular or rapid version)  
                                        255 MULTIMAX  
                                        United States Invention Patent No. 6784229 (and other Patents)  
                                        LAPADEX 300 Adhesive  
                                        LAPADEX BIOGREEN 300  
                                        TRILE™ Glass Tile Adhesive  
                                        AWVIS Hi-Bond Veneer Mortar (regular or rapid version)  
                                        AWVIS Veneer Mortar  
                                        AWVIS Thin Brick Mortar  
                                        AWVIS Lightweight Mortar |
| **Multipurpose Bonding Primer** | PRIME-N-BOND™ |
| **Spot Bonding**   | LAPADEX 310 Stone Adhesive — Standard and Rapid Grades |
| **Grouting/Pointing** | SPECTRALOCK® PRO Premium Grout (non-industrial applications)  
                                        United States Invention Patent No. 6881768 (and other Patents)  
                                        SPECTRALOCK® PRO Grout (non-industrial applications)  
                                        United States Invention Patent No. 6881768 (and other Patents)  
                                        PERMACOLOR® Grout  
                                        United States Patent No. 6784229 (and other Patents)  
                                        PERMACOLOR Select  
                                        PERMACOLOR Select NS  
                                        United States Patent No. 6784229 (and other Patents)  
                                        AWVIS Premium Pointing Mortar  
                                        AWVIS Pointing Mortar |
| **Sealant**        | LATASIL™, LATASIL 9118 Primer |
THE MASONRY VENEER INSTALLATION SYSTEM (MVIS™) WARRANTY

15 YEAR SYSTEM WARRANTY*
For Steel or Wood Framed Exterior Facades (United States and Canada)
See Data Sheet 230.15 for complete warranty information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPLICATION</th>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air &amp; Water Barrier System</td>
<td>MVIS™ Air &amp; Water Barrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LATAPOXY™ Waterproof Flashing Mortar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thick Bed Method</td>
<td>MVIS Premium Mortar Bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive Method / Thin Bed Method</td>
<td>MVIS Hi-Bond Veneer Mortar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MVIS Veneer Mortar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MVIS Thin Brick Mortar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MVIS Lightweight Mortar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointing/Grouting</td>
<td>MVIS Premium Pointing Mortor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MVIS Pointing Mortor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealant†</td>
<td>LATASIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LATASIL 911B Primer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Data Sheets 230.99 and 025.0 for complete warranty information.
† Use of suitable flexible sealant is required per Tile Council of North America Detail EJ171 for use in expansion joints, coves, corners, changes in plane, and other joints or wherever tile or stone abuts dissimilar materials or restraining surfaces.
‡ Available in the markets outside of the United States of America and Canada.
∆ 4-XLT for use to install HYDRO BAN® Pre-Sloped Shower Pans to substrate only.
^ Floor Warming Thermostat sold by LATICRETE International, Inc., warrants parts and materials for one (1) year from the date of purchase. The sole remedy for the Floor Warming Thermostats is product replacement. (See DS 230.13 for full details on the LATICRETE Product Warranty).
Consult our website at www.laticrete.com for the most current versions of product data sheets, warranties, and SDS.
Content of this brochure is for informational purposes only. Refer to individual product data sheets and warranties for complete information.

15 YEAR SYSTEM WARRANTY*
For Steel or Wood Framed Exterior Facades (United States and Canada)
See Data Sheet 230.15 for complete warranty information.

APPLICATION: Products

Air & Water Barrier System: MVIS™ Air & Water Barrier, LATAPOXY™ Waterproof Flashing Mortar

Thick Bed Method: MVIS Premium Mortar Bed

Adhesive Method / Thin Bed Method: MVIS Hi-Bond Veneer Mortar, MVIS Veneer Mortar, MVIS Thin Brick Mortar, MVIS Lightweight Mortar

Pointing/Grouting: MVIS Premium Pointing Mortar, MVIS Pointing Mortar

Sealant†: LATASIL, LATASIL 911B Primer

* See Data Sheets 230.99 and 025.0 for complete warranty information.
† Use of suitable flexible sealant is required per Tile Council of North America Detail EJ171 for use in expansion joints, coves, corners, changes in plane, and other joints or wherever tile or stone abuts dissimilar materials or restraining surfaces.
‡ Available in the markets outside of the United States of America and Canada.
∆ 4-XLT for use to install HYDRO BAN® Pre-Sloped Shower Pans to substrate only.
^ Floor Warming Thermostat sold by LATICRETE International, Inc., warrants parts and materials for one (1) year from the date of purchase. The sole remedy for the Floor Warming Thermostats is product replacement. (See DS 230.13 for full details on the LATICRETE Product Warranty).
Consult our website at www.laticrete.com for the most current versions of product data sheets, warranties, and SDS.
Content of this brochure is for informational purposes only. Refer to individual product data sheets and warranties for complete information.

www.laticrete.com | 7
Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Masonry Installation and Care Systems
Keep up with the increasing popularity of adhered masonry veneers. Trust your installations to a complete productivity-boosting system designed to deliver superior, long-term performance on masonry projects of all types including residential, commercial, and industrial applications.

Unlike traditional methods and materials, the Masonry Veneer Installation System (MVIS™) is engineered to provide a permanent, high-strength installation that uses a revolutionary waterproofing air and water barrier membrane to provide a barrier against air and water penetration into the structure. The MVIS is designed for thin-brick, manufactured stone and natural stone veneers for interior and exterior applications. Complementary products include sealers and cleaners for stone and pavers.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Tile & Stone Installation and Care Systems
Ensure a successful installation each and every time with the most comprehensive assortment of innovative tile and stone installation materials available worldwide. LATICRETE™ industry-leading products provide complete system solutions from the substrate up through the grout for virtually any type of tile or stone installation in commercial, industrial, and residential applications.

Product categories include surface preparation, waterproofing, sound control, anti-fracture, adhesives, grouts, sealers and cleaners, and shower system components—all designed to work together, providing a comprehensive installation.

CSI Division 9

Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Tile & Stone Installation and Care Systems
Ensure a successful installation each and every time with the most comprehensive assortment of innovative tile and stone installation materials available worldwide. LATICRETE™ industry-leading products provide complete system solutions from the substrate up through the grout for virtually any type of tile or stone installation in commercial, industrial, and residential applications.

Product categories include surface preparation, waterproofing, sound control, anti-fracture, adhesives, grouts, sealers and cleaners, and shower system components—all designed to work together, providing a comprehensive installation.

CSI Division 9

Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Tile & Stone Installation and Care Systems
Ensure a successful installation each and every time with the most comprehensive assortment of innovative tile and stone installation materials available worldwide. LATICRETE™ industry-leading products provide complete system solutions from the substrate up through the grout for virtually any type of tile or stone installation in commercial, industrial, and residential applications.

Product categories include surface preparation, waterproofing, sound control, anti-fracture, adhesives, grouts, sealers and cleaners, and shower system components—all designed to work together, providing a comprehensive installation.

CSI Division 9

Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Tile & Stone Installation and Care Systems
Ensure a successful installation each and every time with the most comprehensive assortment of innovative tile and stone installation materials available worldwide. LATICRETE™ industry-leading products provide complete system solutions from the substrate up through the grout for virtually any type of tile or stone installation in commercial, industrial, and residential applications.

Product categories include surface preparation, waterproofing, sound control, anti-fracture, adhesives, grouts, sealers and cleaners, and shower system components—all designed to work together, providing a comprehensive installation.

CSI Division 9

Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Tile & Stone Installation and Care Systems
Ensure a successful installation each and every time with the most comprehensive assortment of innovative tile and stone installation materials available worldwide. LATICRETE™ industry-leading products provide complete system solutions from the substrate up through the grout for virtually any type of tile or stone installation in commercial, industrial, and residential applications.

Product categories include surface preparation, waterproofing, sound control, anti-fracture, adhesives, grouts, sealers and cleaners, and shower system components—all designed to work together, providing a comprehensive installation.

CSI Division 9

Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Tile & Stone Installation and Care Systems
Ensure a successful installation each and every time with the most comprehensive assortment of innovative tile and stone installation materials available worldwide. LATICRETE™ industry-leading products provide complete system solutions from the substrate up through the grout for virtually any type of tile or stone installation in commercial, industrial, and residential applications.

Product categories include surface preparation, waterproofing, sound control, anti-fracture, adhesives, grouts, sealers and cleaners, and shower system components—all designed to work together, providing a comprehensive installation.

CSI Division 9

Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Tile & Stone Installation and Care Systems
Ensure a successful installation each and every time with the most comprehensive assortment of innovative tile and stone installation materials available worldwide. LATICRETE™ industry-leading products provide complete system solutions from the substrate up through the grout for virtually any type of tile or stone installation in commercial, industrial, and residential applications.

Product categories include surface preparation, waterproofing, sound control, anti-fracture, adhesives, grouts, sealers and cleaners, and shower system components—all designed to work together, providing a comprehensive installation.

CSI Division 9

Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Tile & Stone Installation and Care Systems
Ensure a successful installation each and every time with the most comprehensive assortment of innovative tile and stone installation materials available worldwide. LATICRETE™ industry-leading products provide complete system solutions from the substrate up through the grout for virtually any type of tile or stone installation in commercial, industrial, and residential applications.

Product categories include surface preparation, waterproofing, sound control, anti-fracture, adhesives, grouts, sealers and cleaners, and shower system components—all designed to work together, providing a comprehensive installation.

CSI Division 9

Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Tile & Stone Installation and Care Systems
Ensure a successful installation each and every time with the most comprehensive assortment of innovative tile and stone installation materials available worldwide. LATICRETE™ industry-leading products provide complete system solutions from the substrate up through the grout for virtually any type of tile or stone installation in commercial, industrial, and residential applications.

Product categories include surface preparation, waterproofing, sound control, anti-fracture, adhesives, grouts, sealers and cleaners, and shower system components—all designed to work together, providing a comprehensive installation.

CSI Division 9

Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Tile & Stone Installation and Care Systems
Ensure a successful installation each and every time with the most comprehensive assortment of innovative tile and stone installation materials available worldwide. LATICRETE™ industry-leading products provide complete system solutions from the substrate up through the grout for virtually any type of tile or stone installation in commercial, industrial, and residential applications.

Product categories include surface preparation, waterproofing, sound control, anti-fracture, adhesives, grouts, sealers and cleaners, and shower system components—all designed to work together, providing a comprehensive installation.

CSI Division 9

Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Tile & Stone Installation and Care Systems
Ensure a successful installation each and every time with the most comprehensive assortment of innovative tile and stone installation materials available worldwide. LATICRETE™ industry-leading products provide complete system solutions from the substrate up through the grout for virtually any type of tile or stone installation in commercial, industrial, and residential applications.

Product categories include surface preparation, waterproofing, sound control, anti-fracture, adhesives, grouts, sealers and cleaners, and shower system components—all designed to work together, providing a comprehensive installation.

CSI Division 9

Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Tile & Stone Installation and Care Systems
Ensure a successful installation each and every time with the most comprehensive assortment of innovative tile and stone installation materials available worldwide. LATICRETE™ industry-leading products provide complete system solutions from the substrate up through the grout for virtually any type of tile or stone installation in commercial, industrial, and residential applications.

Product categories include surface preparation, waterproofing, sound control, anti-fracture, adhesives, grouts, sealers and cleaners, and shower system components—all designed to work together, providing a comprehensive installation.

CSI Division 9

Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

Tile & Stone Installation and Care Systems
Ensure a successful installation each and every time with the most comprehensive assortment of innovative tile and stone installation materials available worldwide. LATICRETE™ industry-leading products provide complete system solutions from the substrate up through the grout for virtually any type of tile or stone installation in commercial, industrial, and residential applications.

Product categories include surface preparation, waterproofing, sound control, anti-fracture, adhesives, grouts, sealers and cleaners, and shower system components—all designed to work together, providing a comprehensive installation.

CSI Division 9

Resinous/Decorative Finishes
Offer unparalleled integral colors, textures, and finishes with high-performance coatings, overlayments, and restoration solutions that give owners exceptionally attractive, durable, decorative floors. LATICRETE decorative finishes allow you to deliver vivid color and gloss with high impact and wear resistance, quick turnaround, and low maintenance.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9
Surface Preparation
A quality finished floor starts with a properly prepared surface—one that guarantees a long-lasting, durable installation. LATICRETE time-tested surface preparation products are formulated to preserve quality by protecting installations from water vapor transmission, sound transmission, and cracks. They provide a perfectly level substrate to accommodate a variety of floor finishes including vinyl, wood, carpet, and tile.

Our innovative products are engineered to ensure substrates will easily accept finishes with minimal time and maximum cost-effectiveness, no matter how challenging your subflooring project may be.

CSI Divisions 3 & 9

LATICRETE® SUPERCAP® System
The LATICRETE® SUPERCAP® System is a time-saving, cost-effective method for finishing new concrete or capping existing slabs by combining a LEED-contributing, UL GREENGUARD Gold Certified, low-alkali, self-leveling, cement-based technology with a patented computer-controlled mobile blending unit (pump truck).

This proven Lean tool provides benefits right from the start of concrete placement in division 3 and flows through to division 9. With the ability to blend 30,000 pounds (13,608 kg) per hour and deliver material up to 50 stories high, this revolutionary system benefits the entire project by providing predictable results that save time and money, and while improving overall quality.

CSI Division 3

Industry-Leading Training and Support
UL GREENGUARD Gold Certification
LATICRETE® low-VOC products are independently certified. Our products help you contribute toward LEED certification.

LEED Support
Our online project certification tool automatically generates required LATICRETE product information for your specific LEED project submittals. Additional LEED information and calculations are available at laticrete.ecoscorecard.com.

LATICRETE Architectural Guidebook
Use this informative online tool to get complete specifications and details for your projects. You can access it at: www.laticrete.com/ag

Training and Education
LATICRETE will hold continuing education seminars right from your office. You can also attend product and installation technology seminars at one of our training centers or a location of your choice.
LATICRETE provides you with online access to the latest in sales and marketing tools.

Simply visit www.laticrete.com to download the latest LATICRETE marketing support tools, and technical design manuals or request a hard copy at www.laticrete.com/tools.

Social Media
Like and Follow LATICRETE on social media and . . .
Be the first to know about product announcements
Hear the latest industry news
Discover installation tips
Find product training near you
Win great swag

Follow us on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, Instagram

PRODUCT AND PROCESS

ANTIMICROBIAL TECHNOLOGY

Antimicrobial technology protects the treated article against mold and mildew deterioration. Antimicrobial technology is not designed to replace normal cleaning practices or protect users.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT
LEARN ONLINE AT YOUR LEISURE

LATICRETE is proud to announce its new eLearning program, LATICRETE UNIVERSITY.

LATICRETE UNIVERSITY makes it possible for anyone within the industry to train on industry standards and Profit Through Knowledge (PTK) Technical Seminars from the comfort of their home or office. Training has become necessary to learn about new products and modern technology. Traveling and leaving your business behind to attend training is not always easy or possible. Now anyone in your company can receive the quality information, previously possible only during live training sessions, within a short period of time and without leaving the job for an extended period of time.

LATICRETE UNIVERSITY presents vital industry and product information in short, easy segments that can be taken at any time, 24/7. You can learn about new products and industry standards right away without the delay of waiting for a scheduled event or for a representative to visit your location.

Here’s how it works:
1. You listen to and observe a short tutorial.
2. You take a short test that will measure your knowledge retention.
3. Upon the successful completion of a segment, you print a certificate or have it emailed to you for your employee training records.

Note — You can pause and resume your training at any time. You can re-take training to sharpen your knowledge.

To access the LATICRETE UNIVERSITY, www.laticrete.com/training, create a user profile and begin your training.
LATICRETE Offers a Complete System Solution for Virtually Every Tile and Stone Application.

For more than half a century architects, engineers, and developers have trusted LATICRETE with their tile and stone installation needs. Let our experience, product quality, and technical support assist you on your next project—whatever the application.
LATICRETE has successfully provided the technology for innovative, permanent installations of tile and stone finishes. Architecturally specified and preferred by professional installers, LATICRETE provides solutions for virtually every application.

- LATICRETE® products are industry accepted, code approved, and backed by 100% labor and materials system warranties, thereby assuring a successful installation each and every time.
- LATICRETE membranes, adhesives, grouts, and sealants are weather-resistant and freeze/thaw stable when cured.

**SPARTACOTE™ MICA CHIP™**

**COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL FLOORS AND WALLS**

**MASONRY VENEER INSTALLATION SYSTEM (MVIS™)**

**SPARTACOTE QUARTZ™**

**SPARTACOTE FLOORING AND WALL SYSTEMS**

**MASONRY VENEER INSTALLATION SYSTEM (MVIS)**

**Exterior Wall**
Concrete Wall Direct Adhered with Fluid Applied MVIS™ Air and Water Barrier

**Exterior Wall**
Framed Wall with Exterior Rated Sheathing and Cement Backer Board

A Adhered Masonry Veneer
B MVIS™ Premium Pointing Mortar
C MVIS Veneer Mortar
D MVIS Air & Water Barrier
E Cement Board
F Weather Resistant Barrier
G Exterior Rated Sheathing
H Insulation

www.laticrete.com | 13
A single-coat, 100% solids, liquid applied 2-part epoxy coating specifically designed for controlling the moisture vapor emission rate from new or existing concrete slabs prior to installing NXT® underlayments.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Exceeds ASTM F3010 standard at only 12 mil thickness
- Fast cure—ability to apply finish floor goods or NXT underlayments in as little as 12 hours
- Can be applied over new concrete in as little as 5 days

**PACKAGING:**
**Full Unit Kit**: 6.5 gal (24.6 L)
- Part A—2.2 gal (8.3 L) packaged in a steel pail
- Part B—4.3 gal (16.3 L) packaged in a steel pail
Each full unit will yield approximately 865 ft² (80.8 m²)

**Mini Unit Kit**: 2.5 gal (9.4 L)
- Part A—0.8 gal (2.8 L) packaged in a steel pail
- Part B—1.7 gal (6.6 L) packaged in a steel pail
Each mini unit will yield approximately 319 ft² (29.8 m²)

* NXT Vapor Reduction Coating is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and will not be able to be returned separately. **Coverage is approximate and will vary depending on CSP (concrete surface profile), mil thickness, absorption, and other field conditions.

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE:**
NXT Vapor Reduction Coating is to be applied at minimum thickness of 12 mils. NXT Vapor Reduction Coating when applied at a minimum 12 mils thickness will control moisture vapor emission rate up to 25 lbs/1,000 ft²/24 hr (1415 µg/(s • m)) per ASTM F1869 and maximum^ RH conditions per ASTM F2170. In order to help ensure coverage, periodically check mil thickness using a NXT Vapor Reduction Wet Film Thickness Gauge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approximate Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mil thickness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each full unit will yield approximately 865 ft² (80.8 m²)

Each mini unit will yield approximately 319 ft² (29.8 m²)

---

A component of the Plaza and Deck System, this lightweight subsurface mat drains infiltrated water and reduces the potential for mineral deposits.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Provides three times the drainage rate of a conventional 2" (50 mm) crushed gravel bed
- Extra Heavy service rating per ASTM C627 (TCNA)

**PACKAGING:**
- 200 ft² (19 m²)
- 6 rolls per pallet
- 30 lbs/roll (13.6 kg/roll)
- 230 lbs/pallet (104.3 kg/pallet)

---

VAPOR REDUCTION/PLAZA AND DECK SYSTEM

NXT® VAPOR REDUCTION COATING
Refer to Data Sheet 507.0
0906-0006-2 PART A + PART B Full Unit Kit
0906-0003-2 PART A + PART B Mini Unit Kit

TILE DRAIN MAT
Refer to Data Sheet 290.0
9100-0200-2

VAPOR REDUCTION/PLAZA AND DECK SYSTEM
The Next Generation Uncoupling Mat for use under residential and commercial ceramic tile and stone installations, replacing traditional underlayment materials. Enhances the mechanical bond of adhesive mortar for faster drying and shorter wait times for grouting. Available in the standard STRATA_MAT™ 1/8” (3 mm) version and STRATA_MAT XT 5/16” (8 mm) thickness. Use STRATA_MAT XT when installing typical 1/4” to 3/8” (6 to 9 mm) thick tile adjacent to 3/4” (19 mm) hardwood flooring.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Eliminates transmission of in-plane substrate cracks of up to 1/8” (3 mm)
- Lightweight, easy to carry, and fast to install with standard tools
- Use the appropriate mortar for the tile; polymer modified or unmodified mortar
- Moisture Sensitive Tile and Stone, allows for installation of green marble and moisture sensitive stones with LATAPOXY® 300 thin-set mortar

**PACKAGING FOR STRATA_MAT:**
- 323 ft² roll - 45” x 86’ (30 m² - 1.1 m x 26.2 m) 12 rolls per pallet
- 150 ft² roll - 45” x 40’ (13.9 m² - 1.1 m x 12.2 m) 20 rolls per pallet

**PACKAGING FOR STRATA_MAT XT:**
- 150 ft² roll - 45” x 40’ (13.9 m² - 1.1 m x 12.2 m) 6 rolls per pallet

---

Mortar Hydration Vents
Accelerates thin-set curing for faster dry time of porcelain and larger format tiles — grout the next day

**STRATA_MAT XT**
At 5/16” (8 mm) thick STRATA_MAT XT creates an even transition between typical 1/4” to 3/8” (6 to 9 mm) thick tile and 3/4” (19 mm) thick hardwood flooring.

**Easy Layout**
Chalk lines are easily visible

**Mechanical Bond**
Thin-set mortar forms a mechanical bond to STRATA_MAT™ surface for greater strength

**Instant Coverage Verification**
Translucent color indicates proper mortar coverage

---

Surface Preparation

A quality finished floor starts with a properly prepared surface—one that guarantees a long-lasting, durable installation. LATICRETE time-tested surface preparation products are formulated to preserve quality. They provide a perfectly level substrate to accommodate a variety of floor finishes including vinyl, wood, carpet, and tile.

**NXT® LEVEL PLUS**

Refer to Data Sheet 505.0 0901-0055-21 / 0901-2200-21


**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Can be placed from 1/8 - 1 1/4" (3 – 32 mm) in a single lift
- Apply finished flooring in as soon as 16 hours
- Pea gravel extension installation guidelines available

**PACKAGING:**
- 55 lb (25 kg) bag; 40 bags per pallet
- 2,200 (998 kg) Supersack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approximate Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thickness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/8&quot; (3 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; (6 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; (12 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4&quot; (18 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/4&quot; (32 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Warranty**

LIFETIME

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Can be placed from 1/8–3” (3–76 mm) in a single lift
- Pourable and pumpable
- Apply finished flooring in as soon as 72 hours
- Inorganic; will not contribute to mold/mildew growth

**PACKAGING:**
50 lb (22.7 kg) bag; 48 bags per pallet
2,200 (998 kg) Supersack

---

A cement-based, high quality, fast drying dual purpose self-leveling underlayment/interior decorative wear surface topping. For application over a wide variety of substrates including concrete, VCT, and tile. Can be placed from 1/16" to 1-1/4" (1.5 – 32 mm) in a single lift.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Dual purpose; for use as an attractive interior wear surface or as a high performance underlayment
- Pourable and pumpable
- Can be topically stained or integrally colored to match specific design needs
- Can be polished

**PACKAGING:**
55 lb (25 kg) bag/40 bags per pallet
2,200 (998 kg) Supersack

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approximate Coverage</th>
<th>Thickness</th>
<th>Coverage as a Wear Surface</th>
<th>Coverage as an Underlayment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/16&quot; (1.5 mm)</td>
<td>96 ft² (8.9 m²)</td>
<td>100 ft² (9.3 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/8&quot; (3 mm)</td>
<td>48 ft² (4.5 m²)</td>
<td>50 ft² (4.6 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/4&quot; (6 mm)</td>
<td>24 ft² (2.2 m²)</td>
<td>25 ft² (2.3 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/2&quot; (12 mm)</td>
<td>12 ft² (1.1 m²)</td>
<td>12.5 ft² (1.2 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/4&quot; (18 mm)</td>
<td>8 ft² (0.7 m²)</td>
<td>8.3 ft² (0.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
<td>6 ft² (0.6 m²)</td>
<td>6.3 ft² (0.6 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
<td>4.8 ft² (0.4 m²)</td>
<td>5 ft² (0.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*NXT® Level is also available in version with new DUST LOCK® Technology, dramatically reducing onsite dust during transportation of the product as well as while mixing. Special order item. Please contact your LATICRETE technical sales representative.
A two-component, high-solids epoxy primer applied with a sand broadcast for use with NXT® Level DL or other decorative wear surfaces.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Ultimate bond for decorative wear surfaces
- Easily roller applied
- Provides a barrier between decorative wear surfaces and substrate below
- Reduced pinholes in the decorative topping

**PACKAGING:**
- 2 Gal (7.6 L) kit
- 10 Gal (38 L) kit

---

A concentrated water-based primer, applied before installing NXT self-leveling underlayments. Penetrates deeply into substrates and maximizes bond strength.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Multi-purpose and can be used on a wide range of substrates
- Broom, roller, or spray applied

**PACKAGING:**
- 1 gal (3.8 L) jug, 4 jugs per carton, 28 cartons per pallet
- 5 gal (18.9 L) plastic pail, 36 per pallet
- 245 gal (927.4 L) heavy-duty intermediate bulk container (IBC)

---

### NXT® Primer Dilution / Approximate Coverage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUITABLE SUBSTRATES</th>
<th>Dilution Ratio</th>
<th>Approximate Coverage Per Gallon Diluted with Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal Suction:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>1:3</td>
<td>100 ft² (9 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Suction:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highly Porous Dry Concrete / NXT Underlayments / Cement Mortar Beds</td>
<td>1st Coat: 1:5</td>
<td>50 ft² (5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2nd Coat: 1:3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior Glue Plywood</td>
<td>1:1</td>
<td>100 ft² (9 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Suction:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic, Stone, Quarry Tile / VCT, Sheet Vinyl / Cement Terrazzo</td>
<td>1:1 with Slurry</td>
<td>100 ft² (9 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NXT® Vapor Reduction Coating</td>
<td>1:1 with Slurry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRATA_MAT™ STRATA_HEAT™ Mat*</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Yield/coverage may vary slightly depending on the surface profile and field conditions.

---

*Do not use primer over STRATA_MAT™ or STRATA_HEAT™ Mat

---

**NXT® EPOXY PRIMER**

Refer to Data Sheet 029.3 0909-0302-2 / 0909-0010-2

**NXT PRIMER**

Refer to Data Sheet 502.0 0905-0401-2 / 0905-0005-2 / 0905-0245-2
A premium quality, fast-drying, trowel-applied cement-based underlayment designed for skim-coating, smoothing, and leveling prior to the installation of floor coverings. Install finished flooring as soon as 20 minutes after application.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Exceptional workability - easy to trowel, creamy consistency, smooth finish
- Rapid setting formula - apply finished flooring in as soon as 20 minutes
- Apply from feather edge to 1” (25 mm)
- Enhanced pot life

**PACKAGING:**
10 lb (4.5 kg) plastic bag; 4 bags per carton
Tin tie resealable feature

**Approximate Coverage** per 10 lb (4.5 kg) bag
Up To 300 ft² (27.9 m²) Skim Depth
A latex admixture for use with NXT® Skim for embossing over non-cushion backed vinyl and VCT flooring.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Increases bond strength of NXT® Skim
- Easy to mix and apply when mixed with NXT Skim
- Smooth consistency

PACKAGING:
5 quarts (4.8 L) per jug, 4 jugs per carton, 28 cartons per pallet

---

A fast-drying underlayment patch for use over most substrates. Cement-based formula is excellent for deep fills from 1/8” - 1 1/2” (3 - 38 mm) per lift.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Easy to mix and apply
- Fast drying — apply finish floor goods in as soon as 40 minutes
- Interior and exterior applications

PACKAGING:
25 lb (11.3 kg) bag/64 bags per pallet

---

**Approximate Coverage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thickness</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/8” (3 mm)</td>
<td>32.5 ft² (3.0 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4” (6 mm)</td>
<td>16.3 ft² (1.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2” (13 mm)</td>
<td>8.1 ft² (0.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1” (25 mm)</td>
<td>4.1 ft² (0.4 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/2” (38 mm)</td>
<td>2.7 ft² (0.3 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approximate Coverage

Per 3.5 qts. (3.1 L) when mixed with 10 lb (4.5 kg) bag of NXT® Skim

Up to 300 ft² (27.9 m²) from Skim depth to 1” (25 mm)
Shower Installation Systems
A component of the HYDRO BAN® line of products for rapid shower installations. Packaged with HYDRO BAN Preformed Curb and 1 tube of HYDRO BAN Adhesive and Sealant.

### FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Comes with a factory installed drain/waste line connection and drain assembly
- Pre-sloped, ready-to-tile pan—no need for traditional mud bed installations
- Can quickly be modified to size on site
- Factory installed, code-approved waterproofing meets ANSI A118.10 requirements
- Code approved; meets IAPMO-PS-106
- Available in custom sizes

HYDRO BAN® Drain Grates are sold separately in brushed, polished and oil rubbed bronze finishes. When ordering a HYDRO BAN Pre-Sloped Shower Pan, check with your local code official to determine whether a PVC, ABS or BRS (Brass) drain connection is required. Custom sizes available with a 4 week lead time from receipt of site drawing and Purchase Order. Contact your local LATICRETE Sales Rep for further information.

### Available Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; x 60&quot;</td>
<td>91 cm x 152 cm PVC, ABS or BRS center drain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; x 48&quot;</td>
<td>91 cm x 122 cm PVC, ABS or BRS center drain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 60&quot;</td>
<td>122 cm x 152 cm PVC, ABS or BRS center drain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot;</td>
<td>122 cm x 122 cm PVC, ABS or BRS center drain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38&quot; x 66&quot;</td>
<td>96 cm x 168 cm PVC, ABS or BRS off center drain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Custom sizes available with 4 week lead time

### HYDRO BAN LINEAR PRE-SLOPED SHOWER PAN

A component of the HYDRO BAN line of products for rapid shower installations. Packaged with HYDRO BAN Preformed Curb and 1 tube of HYDRO BAN Adhesive and Sealant.

### FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Pairs with HYDRO BAN® Linear Drains
- Pre-sloped, ready-to-tile pan—no need for traditional mud bed installations
- Length can quickly be modified to size on site
- Factory installed, code-approved waterproofing meets ANSI A118.10 requirements
- Code approved; meets IAPMO-PS-106
- Available in custom sizes

HYDRO BAN Linear Drains are sold separately.

### Available Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32&quot; x 66&quot;</td>
<td>81 cm x 168 cm PVC, ABS or BRS center drain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34&quot; x 66&quot;</td>
<td>86 cm x 168 cm PVC, ABS or BRS center drain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38&quot; x 66&quot;</td>
<td>97 cm x 168 cm PVC, ABS or BRS center drain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44&quot; x 66&quot;</td>
<td>112 cm x 168 cm PVC, ABS or BRS center drain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50&quot; x 66&quot;</td>
<td>127 cm x 168 cm PVC, ABS or BRS center drain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Custom sizes available with 4 week lead time

---

HYDRO BAN® Drain Grates are sold separately in brushed, polished and oil rubbed bronze finishes. When ordering a HYDRO BAN Pre-Sloped Shower Pan, check with your local code official to determine whether a PVC, ABS or BRS (Brass) drain connection is required. Custom sizes available with a 4 week lead time from receipt of site drawing and Purchase Order. Contact your local LATICRETE Sales Rep for further information.
HYDRO BAN PREFORMED SEATS
Refer to Data Sheet 032.0
See Price Book

A component of the HYDRO BAN line of waterproof products for rapid shower installations. All HYDRO BAN Preformed Seats are 20" (51 cm) high.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- High-density expanded polystyrene with a waterproof finish
- Lightweight and strong
- Ready-to-tile, waterproof surface
- Easy to install

Available Sizes
- 16" x 16" (41 cm x 41 cm) triangle
- 23" x 23" (58 cm x 58 cm) triangle
- 16" x 16" (41 cm x 41 cm) convex
All HYDRO BAN® Preformed Seats are 20" (51 cm) high

HYDRO BAN PREFORMED NICHES
Refer to Data Sheet 033.0
See Price Book

A component of the HYDRO BAN line of waterproof products for rapid shower installations. Custom sizes available with a 4 week lead time from receipt of site drawing and Purchase Order. Contact your local LATICRETE Sales representative for further information.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Lightweight, strong, high-density, expanded polystyrene
- Simple to install
- Ready-to-tile, waterproof surface
- Ideal for bathrooms and kitchens

Available Sizes
- 12" x 12" (30 cm x 30 cm) square
- 12" x 12" & 12" x 6" (30 cm x 30 cm & 30 cm x 15 cm)
- 8" x 12" (20 cm x 30 cm) and 8" x 6" (20 cm x 15 cm) narrow combo
- 12" x 20" (15 cm x 51 cm) mega
- 8" x 8" (20 cm x 20 cm) soap niche
HYDRO BAN® PREFORMED BENCH

A component of the HYDRO BAN® line of products for rapid shower installations. Can be installed anywhere a tiled bench is needed.

All HYDRO BAN Preformed Benches are 20" (51 cm) in height. Custom sizes available with a 4 week lead time from receipt of site drawing and purchase order. Contact your local LATICRETE Sales representative for further information.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Lightweight, high-density expanded polystyrene with a waterproof finish
- Simple to install; ready to tile
- Can be installed anywhere a tiled bench is needed

NEW SIZE 4’ x 8’ (122 x 244 cm) 1/2” (13 mm) 60 per pallet, 10 per bundle

HYDRO BAN® BOARD

A lightweight construction panel designed to be used in bonded tile or stone installations. Made with a high density extruded polystyrene core coated on both sides with a heavy duty waterproof layer for maximum performance. Tab washers are only required for ceiling installations.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Lightweight, easy to carry - save on labor and freight
- Heavy duty waterproof membrane with XPS core - triple protection from water intrusion and ready to tile
- Low permeability - approved for steam rooms and steam showers
- No tab washers required for floors and walls - faster, less expensive installation

HYDRO BAN Board is priced by the sheet but sold by the bundle.

NEW SIZE 3’ x 5’ (91 x 152 cm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THICKNESS</th>
<th>SHEETS PER PALLET</th>
<th>SHEETS PER BUNDLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4” (6 mm)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8” (9 mm)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2” (13 mm)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2” (13 mm)</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/8” (16 mm)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1” (25 mm)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/2” (38 mm)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2” (50 mm)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Sizes and Packaging

Custom sizes available with a 4—week lead time.
Components of the HYDRO BAN line of waterproof products for rapid shower installations.

**HYDRO BAN BOARD ACCESSORIES**
Refer to Data Sheet 040.0
9450-0114-TW/9450-0158-S
9450-0200-5/9450-0300-5

**HYDRO BAN ADHESIVE & SEALANT**
Refer to Data Sheet 108.0
9909-0601-2/9999-2020-2

A one-component, fast-curing hybrid elastomeric adhesive and sealant.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Ceramic coated screws - pass 1000 hour salt spray testing
- Two tab washer for easier installation
- When installing HYDRO BAN® Board 1 5/8" (41 mm) screw should be used with 1/4" (6 mm), 3/8" (9 mm), 1/2" (12.7 mm) and 5/8" (16 mm) thick HYDRO BAN Board, 2" (50 mm) screw should be used with 1" (25 mm) and 1 1/2" (38 mm) thick board and a 3" (76 mm) screw with 2" (50 mm) thick board.

HYDRO BAN Board screws are priced and sold by the box.

**ACCESSORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 1/4&quot; (32 mm) tab washer</td>
<td>250 count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 5/8&quot; (41 mm) screw</td>
<td>250 count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot; (50 mm) screw</td>
<td>250 count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot; (150 mm) screw</td>
<td>250 count</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PACKAGING:**
Cartridges available in 10.3 oz (305 ml) tubes, 6 tubes per carton. Sausage packs available in 20 oz (592 ml). Packed 20 sausage packs per carton.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Excellent adhesion on a variety of substrates
- For use with the HYDRO BAN line of shower system products including seams and penetrations for HYDRO BAN BOARD

Can be used with HYDRO BAN Board to join and cover seams, coves, corners and cover screw and tab washer penetrations.
Components of the HYDRO BAN® line of waterproof products for rapid shower installations.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Lightweight, high-density expanded polystyrene
- Waterproof finish
- Ready to tile

**HYDRO BAN PRE-SLOPED EXTENSION**
- Extension comes 24” x 48” (61 x 122 cm)
- Can be added onto the HYDRO BAN® Pre-Sloped Shower Pan when a larger pan is required

**HYDRO BAN PRE-SLOPED RAMP**
- Ramp has a 1” in 8” (2.5 cm in 20 cm) slope and can be used for remodeling ADA compliant showers

**HYDRO BAN PREFORMED CURBS**
- 5’ (152 cm) long, 3 3/4 “ (10 cm) high, 3.5” (9 cm) wide

**HYDRO BAN PREFORMED OVERLAY CURBS**
- Fits over a traditional 2” x 4” (5 x 10 cm) curb construction
- Available in 2 lengths:
  - 4’ (122 cm)
  - 8’ (244 cm)

**HYDRO BAN® ACCESSORIES**
Refer to Data Sheet 065.0, 064.0, 061.0, 063.0
See Price Book

**HYDRO BAN SHEET MEMBRANE ROLLS**
Refer to Data Sheet 041.0
9455-0108-2/9455-0323-2

Two convenient roll sizes for large and small installations. Can be used in steam showers as a vapor barrier/waterproofing membrane.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Easy to cut and embed—conforms easily to irregular substrates
- Durable polypropylene surface fused to the core for optimal bond strength and integrity
- Allows for usage of polymer-modified or unmodified mortar—use proper mortar for the job
- Code approved; meets ANSI A118.10

**Available Sizes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Rolls per Pallet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3’3” x 98’5”</td>
<td>323 ft²</td>
<td>38 rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3’3” x 33’</td>
<td>108 ft²</td>
<td>120 rolls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Warranty
LIFETIME

Two convenient roll sizes for large and small installations. Can be used in steam showers as a vapor barrier/waterproofing membrane.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Easy to cut and embed—conforms easily to irregular substrates
- Durable polypropylene surface fused to the core for optimal bond strength and integrity
- Allows for usage of polymer-modified or unmodified mortar—use proper mortar for the job
- Code approved; meets ANSI A118.10

**Available Sizes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Rolls per Pallet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3’3” x 98’5”</td>
<td>323 ft²</td>
<td>38 rolls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3’3” x 33’</td>
<td>108 ft²</td>
<td>120 rolls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIFETIME

www.laticrete.com
HYDRO BAN SEALING TAPE
Refer to Data Sheet 041.0

Two convenient widths—5" (125 mm) and 7.25" (185 mm) to meet any job requirement. Each available in two roll lengths. Use in combination with HYDRO BAN® Board for Steam Showers.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Easy to cut and embed—conforms easily to irregular substrates
- Durable polypropylene surface fused to the core for optimal bond strength and integrity
- Allows for usage of polymer-modified or unmodified mortar—use proper mortar for the job
- Code approved; meets ANSI A118.10

Available Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Individually Packaged</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; x 16'5&quot; (125 mm x 5 m)</td>
<td>12 per carton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot; x 98'5&quot; (125 mm x 30 m)</td>
<td>1 per carton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.25&quot; x 16'5&quot; (185 mm x 5 m)</td>
<td>12 per carton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.25&quot; x 98'5&quot; (185 mm x 30 m)</td>
<td>1 per carton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HYDRO BAN PREFORMED CORNERS
Refer to Data Sheet 041.0
9455-0002-IC/9455-0002-OC

HYDRO BAN Prefomed Corners make waterproofing fast, easy and reliable. Use in conjunction with HYDRO BAN Sheet Membrane, Sealing Tape and Collars. Use in combination with HYDRO BAN Board for steam showers.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Sturdy and pliable, conforms easily

PACKAGING:
- Inside Corners: 2 per package—12 per carton
- Outside Corners: 2 per package—12 per carton

Warranty
LIFETIME

www.laticrete.com | 29
**HYDRO BAN® COLLARS AND MIXING VALVE SEAL**

Pre-formed to ensure an easier and more secure installation. (Can also be used with HYDRO BAN® liquid applied waterproofing membrane.) Use in combination with HYDRO BAN Board for steam showers.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Interior applications
- Showers or tub surrounds
- Complete line of accessories—single source supply

**PACKAGING:**
- 3/4" (20 mm) Pipe Collar — 1 per bag
- 4-1/2" (114 mm) Mixing Valve, 10 per carton

**HYDRO BAN DRAIN COLLARS**

The HYDRO BAN Deep Drawn Drain Collars are available in 3/4" (19 mm) and 1 1/2" (38 mm) depths and a 17" (43 cm) diameter.

Preformed drain collars are designed to use with HYDRO BAN Sheet Membrane when a shower pan is installed using 3701 Fortified Mortar Bed or similar materials. The HYDRO BAN Drain Collar enables the installer to easily waterproof a shower pan when using a divot method with mortar around a clamping ring drain assembly.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Interior applications
- Topically waterproofed shower pans
- Easily conforms around clamping ring assembly

**PACKAGING:**
- HYDRO BAN Deep Drawn Drain Collars 3/4" (19 mm), 10 per carton
- HYDRO BAN Deep Drawn Drain Collars 1 1/2" (38 mm), 10 per carton
HYDRO BAN LINEAR DRAINS
Refer to Data Sheet 034.0
Grate and trough sold separately.
See Page 176 for LATICRETE SKU #

HYDRO BAN Linear Drains are available in a tile-in version providing a seamless continuous tiled floor appearance — virtually making the drain disappear and an attractive brushed, polished or oil rubbed bronze finish offset oval design. Also, available in the HYDRO BAN Linear Drain line is the wedge wire in brushed and polished finishes. Ideal for large format tile or stone installations for shower floors installed along the wall or at intermediate locations. The HYDRO BAN Linear Drain is a two piece drain with a trough and removable grate sold separately. These linear drains are available with a standard vertical waste line a horizontal side outlet or a with a threaded connector (to connect to a clamping ring assembly) in eight standard lengths.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HYDRO BAN® Linear Drain Sizes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; (61 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot; (76 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32&quot; (81 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; (91 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot; (107 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (122 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot; (137 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; (152 cm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Custom sizes are available with a 4 week lead time from receipt of site drawing and purchase order. Contact your local LATICRETE Sales representative for further information.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Allows for use of large format tile and a single slope to the drain
- Tile in grate available to match floor tile
- Eliminates pre-slope and primary shower pan for a faster installation
- Made from heavy duty 304 stainless steel provides for long lasting performance
- HYDRO BAN® waterproofing membrane bonds directly to stainless steel flange edge allowing for faster, easier installation

Offset oval grate comes in brushed, polished, or oil-rubbed bronze finish. Wedge Wire grate is available in brushed and polished finish. Available with a vertical outlet, or a side outlet as a special order.
PREFORMED SHOWER SYSTEM AND DRAINS

**HYDRO BAN® BONDING FLANGE DRAINS**
Refer to Data Sheet 035.0
See Price Book.

Comprised of a flange body, adjusting ring, and stainless steel drain assembly. Compatible with LATICRETE® mortar bed and HYDRO BAN® liquid applied or Sheet Membrane for a complete waterproof assembly.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- 5” x 5” (102 mm x 102 mm) square drain
- Adjusts both vertically and laterally for easy installation
- Suitable for a wide range of tile thicknesses, from 1/4” - 1 1/2” (6 mm - 38 mm) depending on grate design
- Easy connection to 2” (51 mm), 3” (76 mm), or 4” (101 mm) outlets, with no adapters needed
- Tile-in grate option makes the drain seem to disappear
- Code approved per ASME A112.18-2-2005/CSA B125.2.05 (US and Canada)

**PACKAGING:**
PVC or ABS Bonding Flange assemblies. Available in brushed, polished, oil rubbed bronze stainless steel or a tile-in grate.

**HYDRO BAN DRAIN GRATES**
Refer to Data Sheet 069.0
See Page 176 for LATICRETE SKU #

**HYDRO BAN® Drain Grate Size**
5” x 5” (102 mm x 102 mm)

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Low-profile floor drains for use with HYDRO BAN® Pre-Sloped Shower Pan
- Code approval per ASME A 112.18-2/CSA B125.2.05 (US and Canada)
- Can also be used with standard clamping ring drain assembly
- Works in conjunction with HYDRO BAN Pre-Sloped Shower Pan and other clamping ring style drains

**PACKAGING:**
Available in brushed, polished, or oil rubbed bronze stainless steel.

Coming soon! All drains will only be available in 4” x 4”
A thin waterproofing anti-fracture membrane that combines optimum performance and unmatched productivity. HYDRO BAN is rapid drying allowing for a faster tiling time and flood testing in just 2 hours* after final cure, as well as faster flood testing in cold temperatures and over mortar beds. Save yourself time and money, and complete your installations faster with greater ease.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Flood test in 2 hours*
- Bonds directly to metal and plastic plumbing fixtures
- No fabric required*
- Anti-fracture protection up to 1/8" (3 mm)
- IAPMO and ICC approved

In addition to the conventional means of applying HYDRO BAN®, the airless spraying technique can be used as an alternate means of application. HYDRO BAN can be effectively sprayed to increase productivity up to three times or four times on large projects. Any airless sprayer can be used that will deliver up to 3300 PSI (22.8 MPa) using a maximum tip size of 0.031" (0.79 mm). See TDS 410 for further information on the application of HYDRO BAN with an airless sprayer.

PACKAGING:
Commercial Unit: 5 gal (18.9 L) pail liquid 36 units per pallet
Mini Unit: 4 x 1 gal (3.8 L) pails of liquid packed in a carton 30 cartons per pallet

Approximate Coverage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Per Commercial Unit</th>
<th>Per Mini Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250 ft² (23.2 m²)</td>
<td>50 ft² (4.7 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Data Sheet 663.0 for complete product information. HYDRO BAN® can be flooded tested in 2 hours when cured at 70°F (21°C) or above and 50% R.H. It can be flooded tested in 24 hours when cured at 50 - 60°F (10 - 20°C) and up to 70% R.H. The time to flood testing starts when the second coat has completely cured from a light sage green to a darker olive green color.
HYDRO BAN® QUICK CURE
WATERPROOFING
Refer to Data Sheets 670.4
9266-0001-2

HYDRO BAN CEMENTITIOUS
WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE
Refer to Data Sheet 628.7
9259-0030-2

A rapid, thin, liquid applied ready-to-use waterproofing membrane that is ANSI A118.10 Compliant. Featuring Wet-Cure technology, this allows curing even in humid, cold and damp environments. HYDRO BAN® Quick Cure allows for flood testing in as soon as 30 minutes* allowing contractors to install a shower system all in one day.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Interior and exterior
- Shower pans, stalls and tub surrounds
- Thin; only 0.012" (0.3 mm) thick when cured
- Wet-Cure Technology - Can be used in humid, cold and damp environments.
- Allows for flood testing in 30 min. at 70°F (21°C) or higher*
- Bonds directly to metal, PVC and ABS plumbing fixtures
- Exceeds ANSI A118.10
- No solvents, non-flammable
- Eco-friendly, Low VOC

PACKAGING:
1 gal (3.8 L) Pail

A one component, polymer fortified, cement based waterproofing material that mixes only with water. HYDRO BAN Cementitious Waterproofing Membrane handles negative and positive hydrostatic pressure up to 2 BARS (29 PSI) when applied at 40 Mils (1 mm) thick. Flood test within 2 hours. Passes ANSI A118.10 Waterproofing and ANSI A118.12 Crack Isolation (with mesh/fabric up to 1/8" (3 mm)).

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Interior and exterior
- Swimming pools, fountains, water features, spas and hot tubs
- Flood testing in 2 hours at 70°F (21°C) or higher*
- Can be used under pool plasters
- Bonds directly to metal, PVC and ABS plumbing fixtures
- Anti-fracture protection of up to 1/8" (3 mm)
- Exceeds ANSI A118.10 and A118.12 (with mesh)
ISO 13007-5 CMP

PACKAGING:
30 lb (13.6 kg) Bag

Approximate Coverage
1 Gallon Unit: 134 ft²/gal (12.4 m²/3.8 L)
At 40 mil (1mm) Thick - 120 ft² (11.2 m²)

* at 70°F (21°C) or higher.
9235 WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE
Refer to Data Sheets 236.0 and WPAF-5
9235-0001-2/9235-0401-2

A thin, load-bearing, self-curing, liquid rubber polymer easily applied to form a flexible, seamless waterproofing, anti-fracture membrane.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Industry approved as a shower pan liner
- Provides anti-fracture protection up to 1/8” (3 mm)
- Can be installed using a paint roller or brush
- Non-hazardous; meets LEED and VOC requirements

PACKAGING:
Full Unit:
6 gal (22.7 L) pail of liquid
1 carton Waterproofing/Anti-Fracture Fabric, packed separately; 36 units per pallet

Mini Unit:
2 gal (7.6 L) jug of liquid and Waterproofing/Anti-Fracture Fabric, packed together in one pail 48 pails per pallet

Approximate Coverage
| Per Full Unit | 300 ft² (27.9 m²) |
| Per Mini Unit | 75 ft² (7 m²) |

HYDRO BARRIER™
Refer to Data Sheet 105.0
9256-0035-2/9256-0401-4

A thin, load-bearing, self-curing, liquid rubber polymer easily applied to form a flexible, seamless waterproofing, anti-fracture membrane.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Approved by IAPMO for use as shower pan liner
- Requires fabric in the coves and corners or change of plane for waterproofing applications only
- Allows for flood testing in 24 hours

PACKAGING:
Full Unit:
3.5 gal (13.2 L) pail liquid; 48 full units per pallet

Mini Unit:
4 x 1 gal (3.8 L) pail liquid; 30 cartons per pallet
Waterproofing/Anti-Fracture Membrane Fabric sold separately (item# S-09235-NF-19)

Approximate Coverage
| Per Full Unit | 175 ft² (16.2 m²) |
| Per Mini Unit | 50 ft² (4.6 m²) |
LATAPoxy® WATERPROOF FLASHING MORTAR

Refer to Data Sheet 070.0
0024-0001-2

A 3-component epoxy-based flashing to waterproof seams, gaps, or joints between a substrate, metal and PVC pipes, drains, and flashing.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- For use under ceramic tile, stone, or brick
- For rapid installations that require a fast-curing waterproof flashing
- Easy to apply using a trowel

PACKAGING:
3.5 gal (13.2 L) pail with 2 Part A 1.4 lbs. (0.65 kg), 2 Part B 1.15 lbs (0.5 kg) and 2 Part C 5.5 lbs. (2.5 kg); 48 units per pallet

Approximate Coverage

45 ft²/unit (4.2 m²) at 1/8" (3 mm) thick, depending on application
BLUE 92 ANTI-FRACTURE MEMBRANE AND CRACK SUPPRESSION KIT

A 2-part system that forms a flexible, full-coverage membrane that reduces crack transmission from the substrate to floor finishes.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Easy to install; cleans up with water
- EXTRA heavy service rating per ASTM C627 (TCNA)
- Passes ANSI A118.12 anti-fracture performance up to 1/8” (3 mm)

PACKAGING:
Kit: 2 gallon (7.6 L) jug of liquid, 1 each 15” (38 cm) wide roll of Waterproofing/Anti-Fracture Fabric packed together in one carton; 36 cartons per pallet.
Full Unit: 5 gallon (19 L) pail liquid; 1 carton Waterproofing/Anti-Fracture Fabric, packed separately, 36 units per pallet.

FRACTURE BAN SC

FRACTURE BAN SC is a thin, load bearing, self-curing liquid rubber polymer that can be easily applied in a single coat to form a flexible seamless anti-fracture membrane.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Exceeds ANSI A118.12
- Anti-fracture protection of up to 1/8” (3 mm) over shrinkage and other non-structural cracks
- Rapid drying for a faster time to tile
- Single coat application

PACKAGING:
3.5 gal (13.2 L) pail
36 units per pallet

Approximate Coverage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approximate Coverage</th>
<th>Approximate Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75 linear ft/unit (23 m) at 15” (37.5 cm) wide</td>
<td>175 ft² (16.2 m²) / unit at wet coat thickness 30 - 44 mils (0.8-1.2 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 ft² (28 m²) per full unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.laticrete.com | 37
A 1/8” (3 mm) thick underlayment membrane that provides sound reduction and anti-fracture protection for tile or stone installations.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Isolates cracks up to 1/8” (3 mm)
- ∆IIC rating — 14 per ASTM E2179
- LIGHT RATING per ASTM C627 (TCNA)
- Contains 88.5% post-consumer recycled content

**PACKAGING:**
150 ft² (13.9 m²) roll, 20 rolls per pallet

---

A superior crack prevention and sound isolation adhesive mortar. 125 Sound & Crack Adhesive is a single component adhesive mortar which takes the place of costly time consuming membrane or mat systems by allowing for faster more effective tile or stone installations.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Easy to use—just mix, spread, and set surface materials
- Eliminates the labor, cost, and time associated with peel-and-stick mats, rubber sheets, or liquid and fabric systems
- Passes ANSI A118.12 anti-fracture performance up to 1/8” (3 mm)
- Meets ISO 13007-1 C1ES2 classification
- EXTRA heavy floor rating per ASTM C627 (TCNA)
- Sound control ∆IIC of 17 as tested to ASTM E2179
- Contains 30% post-consumer recycled content

**PACKAGING:**
25 lb (11.3 kg) bags; 56 bags per pallet

---

**Approximate Coverage per 25 lb (11.3 kg) bag**
(When back-buttering tile for sound control applications, there will be a significant decrease in coverage).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coverage</th>
<th>Trowel Size</th>
<th>Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78 - 95 ft² (7.2 - 8.8 m²)</td>
<td>1/4” x 1/4” (6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td>For all installations requiring sound protection, use a 1/4” x 3/8” (6 mm x 9 mm) or a 1/2” x 1/2” (12 mm x 12 mm) notched trowel along with back-buttering tiles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 - 60 ft² (4.6 - 5.6 m²)</td>
<td>1/4” x 3/8” (6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 - 50 ft² (3.6 - 4.6 m²)</td>
<td>1/2” x 1/2” (12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
<td>For installations requiring only anti-fracture protection, a 1/4” x 1/4” (6 mm x 6 mm) or 1/4” x 3/8” (6 mm x 9 mm) trowel may be used for maximum coverage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

* See Data Sheet 025.0 for complete warranty information.
A high performance, pliable, light weight peel and stick membrane designed for use under ceramic tile, stone and other hard surface installations. Anti-Fracture: helps to prevent the transmission of horizontal in plane cracks from the substrate, up to 3/8” (9.5 mm), transmitting up through the tile and stone.

Sound control: FRACTURE BAN™ 40 has a ΔIIC of 14 and FRACTURE BAN 90 a ΔIIC of 17 through independent ASTM E2179 testing.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Hot-applied polymer modified asphaltic adhesive coated on a 100% polyester non-woven with a 60# release liner paper
- Has a white non-woven surface for easy chalk line identification
- Acts as a water resistive barrier

PACKAGING:
One roll of FRACTURE BAN™ 40 is 40 mils (1 mm) thick 39.25 in. x 69 ft (1 m x 21 m) or 225 ft² (21 m²), 24 rolls per pallet.

One roll of FRACTURE BAN 90 is 90 mils thick (2.3 mm) 39.25 in. x 30.6 ft (1 m x 9.33 m) or 100 ft² (9.3 m²), 24 rolls per pallet.

A concentrated premium quality, water-based primer designed to be applied prior to the installation of FRACTURE BAN membrane. FRACTURE BAN Primer penetrates deeply into substrates and maximizes bond strength of the FRACTURE BAN peel and stick membrane to the substrate.

FRACTURE BAN Primer is formulated as a concentrate and must be diluted 1:1 with clean potable water. When diluted, one gallon of concentrate will cover approximately 285 ft² (26.5 m²).

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Multi-purpose and can be used on a wide range of substrates
- May be broom, roller, or spray applied
- Penetrates deeply into substrates and maximizes bond strength

Do not allow FRACTURE BAN primer to freeze.

PACKAGING:
4x1 gal (4x 3.8 L) carton, 48 per pallet
5 gal (18.9 L) plastic pail, 28 per pallet
245 gal (927.4 L) heavy-duty intermediate bulk container (IBC)

Approximate Coverage
One roll of FRACTURE BAN 40 covers 225 ft² (20.9 m²)
One roll of FRACTURE BAN 90 covers 100 ft² (9.3 m²)

When diluted, one gal (3.8 L) of concentrate will cover approximately 285 ft² (26.5 m²).
STRATA HEAT™
The most advanced floor heating system in the world!

**STRATA HEAT™ Thermal Pack**
Combine with thin-set to provide uniform warmth virtually eliminating cold spots.

**STRATA HEAT™ Mat**
Uncoupling mat for easy and secure wire placement.

**STRATA HEAT™ Wire**
Allows multiple wire spacing combinations.

Wi-Fi thermostat for total control from your smartphone.
STRATA_HEAT™ Mat combines the comfort of floor heating wire with the advantages associated with an uncoupling membrane. Warm your tile floor and enhance the mechanical bond to the substrate. STRATA_HEAT Mat will provide faster drying of the mortar while allowing for shorter time to grout. At the same time it will easily hold the STRATA_HEAT Wire in 3 or 4 peg positions for floor heating or warming installations. Just like our other uncoupling membranes it is specifically designed for use with both modified and unmodified mortars, you can use the appropriate mortar for the installations.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Patent pending mortar hydration vents accelerate thin-set curing for faster dry time of porcelain and larger format tiles — grout the next day
- STRATA_HEAT™ Mat design maximizes thin-set to wire contact producing a faster heat-up time with even heat distribution
- STRATA_HEAT Wire installs easily in mat — lays flat and secure
- Optical coverage verification — translucent features allows for easy determination of mortar coverage

PACKAGING:
3’3” x 46’2” (1 m x 14 m) per roll
30.3” x 3’3” (0.7 m x 1 m) per sheet, 10 sheets per box

STRATA_HEAT WIRE is a versatile floor heating wire designed for use under tile and stone to provide luxury and comfort. STRATA_HEAT WIRE can be used with the STRATA_HEAT Mat or STRATA_HEAT Spacing Strips to meet all of your floor heating needs. It is available in 120 or 240V and fifteen convenient lengths.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Can be used as primary heat source — allows multiple wire spacing combinations Heavy duty construction, outer jacket provides exceptional performance and durability
- Produces virtually zero electromagnetic field
- No minimum on a straight run length like other systems — easier to layout
- Highly conductive copper wiring provides maximum heat transfer
- Easy to install, lays flat and secure in STRATA_HEAT Mat or STRATA_HEAT Spacing Strips

PACKAGING:
Roll
150 ft² roll — 39” W x 46’ 2” L

Sheet
10 x 8.2 ft² sheet — 30.3” W x 39” L

LIFETIME Warranty

www.laticrete.com | 41
STRATA_HEAT™ WIRE SPACING STRIPS are a 12” (30.5 cm) long interlocking plastic strip to hold the STRATA_HEAT WIRE. The spacing strips can be adhered to any subfloor to provide the correct wire spacing for the STRATA_HEAT WIRE. STRATA_HEAT WIRE SPACING STRIPS are sold 40 per box.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Simple to install; saving time and money
- Low-profile wire makes it undetectable under tile and stone floors

PACKAGING:
40 Spacing Strips, 12” (30.5 cm) long each

STRATA_HEAT™ WIRE SPACING STRIPS Refer to Data Sheet 026.1
Installation Instructions DS 044.6
0802-0404-T

STRATA_HEAT THERMOSTATS
Refer to Data Sheet 026.3
0802-0403-T / 0802-0404-T

STRATA_HEAT Thermostats are smart, “Floor Focused”, these new innovative thermostats are specifically designed to work with floor heating systems. Available in a standard touch screen programmable or Wi-Fi compatibility which offers remote control through your smart phone to control and view energy statistics from anywhere. The STRATA_HEAT Thermostats are dual voltage (120V/240V), and easy to use.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Simple smartphone app — optimizes comfort, reduces utility costs and allows for viewing of energy statistics from anywhere
- Uses smartphone GPS location services to learn heating routines — applies most efficient settings to reduce energy usage by up to 25%
- Home automation hub compatible — voice control temperature setting able through home automation digital assistant
- User friendly set-up — intuitive interface makes set-up and operation easy, no complicated programming modes

PACKAGING:
Programmable 120V/240V
WIFI Compatible 120V/240V

42 laticrete.com
Available only from LATICRETE, STRATA_HEAT Thermal Pack is a patent pending additive designed exclusively for use in select LATICRETE adhesives. Utilizing Thermal Diffusion Technology™, heat generated from the STRATA_HEAT Wire is uniformly distributed throughout the adhesive, providing faster floor heat-up and a more comfortable and energy efficient installation.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Eliminates cold spots between wires — thermal heat diffusion is increased by 20% — providing uniform warmth for more comfort
- Reduces energy costs by 15% — since heat is transferred faster and more uniformly to achieve desired floor temp — number of heating cycles are reduced, saves money
- Economical and energy efficient — STRATA_HEAT™ Thermal Pack™ pays for itself in months by lowering electrical utilization costs

PACKAGING:
3 Lb (1.36 kg) Bag Contains (2) Thermal Packs

Shipping Limitation: All shipments via ground only, no air shipment allowed.
A strong, two-component epoxy adhesive for spot-bonding large format tile and stone on vertical surfaces. Easier and faster than traditional methods of veneer installation.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- For interior or approved exterior applications
- Both standard and rapid version for faster curing
- No drilling, cutting kerfs, or setting pins
- Allows for quick plumb adjustment while stone is in place to compensate for uneven walls and stone thickness variations
- Won’t deteriorate over time
- ANSI A118.3 and ISO 13007-1 R2T classification

**PACKAGING:**
**Full Unit Kit:** 2.6 gal (10 L):
- All components packed in one carton
- 1.3 gal (5 L) Part A pail, 1.3 gal (5 L) Part B pail
- 40 cartons per pallet, Available in standard and rapid version

**Mini Unit Kit:** 2 gal (8 L): units packed in one carton
- 8 mini jars of Part A 0.5 QT (0.5 L), 8 mini jars of Part B 0.5 QT (0.5 L), 40 cartons per pallet
- Available in standard and rapid versions

**Cartridge Packs:** 2.3 gal (9 L) Cartridge Pack (for use in LATAPOXY® 310 Cordless Mixer):
- 15 x 20 oz (600 ml) cartridge packs of Part A and Part B per carton, 27 cartons per pallet
- Available in standard and rapid versions

**MIXING:**
Combine equal volumes of Part A and Part B (1:1).

**Approximate Coverage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inches (or millimeters) Out of Plumb</th>
<th>LATAPOXY® 310 Stone Adhesive Thickness</th>
<th>2.6 gal (10 L) Full Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plumb Wall (3 mm) 1/8” Thick (3 mm)</td>
<td>300 - 325 ft² (27 - 30 m²)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4” (6 mm) 1/4” Thick (6 mm)</td>
<td>150 - 170 ft² (14 - 16 m²)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2” (12 mm) 1/2” Thick (12 mm)</td>
<td>75 - 80 ft² (7-7.5 m²)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Warranty**

25 YEAR

**This dual-component mixer quickly dispenses LATAPOXY® 310 Stone Adhesive onto tile, porcelain, and stone veneers.**

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Triples productivity of vertical stone and tile installations
- Install hundreds of square feet per day
- Design and gear systems allow speed and dosing control
- No mixing—just insert the dual component cartridge, screw on the mixing nozzle, and pull the trigger

**PACKAGING:**
1 LATAPOXY® 310 Cordless Mixer per carton;
24 cartons per pallet

Mix approximately 4.6 - 4.8 qts (4.4 - 4.5 L) of water for 25 lbs (11.3 kg) of powder. When using to install Gauged Porcelain Tile Panels/Slabs use up to 5 qts (4.7 L) of water for 25 lbs (11.3 kg) of powder.

**MIXING:**
Combine equal volumes of Part A and Part B (1:1).
**LATAPOXY BIOGREEN™ 300 ADHESIVE**
Refer to Data Sheet 023.0
0304-0001-2

A high strength, chemical resistant, 100% solids epoxy adhesive made with biobased, sustainable material.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Made with biobased, sustainable materials
- Prevents curling of moisture-sensitive marbles and agglomerates
- For mesh mount glass mosaics and resin-backed tile and stone
- Will not stain white or light colored marble
- Meets ANSI A118.3 and ISO 13007-1 R2 classification

**PACKAGING:**
All components packed in one pail; 48 pails per pallet
Makes 1.9 gal (7.2 L) of mortar

**SHIPPING LIMITATION:** All shipments via ground only; no air shipment allowed.

---

**LATAPOXY 300 ADHESIVE**
Refer to Data Sheet 633.0
0300-0001-2

A high-strength, three-part, 100% solids epoxy adhesive formulated for chemical-resistant installations of quarry tile, brick, and packing house tile.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Prevents curling of moisture-sensitive marbles and agglomerates
- For mesh mount glass mosaics and resin-backed tile and stone
- Will not stain white or light colored marble
- Meets ANSI A118.3 and ISO 13007-1 R2 classification

**PACKAGING:**
All components packed in one pail; 48 pails per pallet
Makes 1.8 gal (6.8 L) of mortar

---

**Approximate Coverage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/16” (1.5 mm) V-notch</td>
<td>125 - 135 ft² (11.6 - 12.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/8” x 1/8” (3 mm x 3 mm) Square</td>
<td>60 - 70 ft² (5.6 - 6.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16” (4 mm) V-notch</td>
<td>40 - 50 ft² (3.7 - 4.6 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4” x 1/4” (6 mm x 6 mm) Square</td>
<td>30 - 35 ft² (2.8 - 3.3 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Approximate Coverage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/16” (1.5 mm) V-notch</td>
<td>125 - 135 ft² (11.6 - 12.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/8” x 1/8” (3 mm x 3 mm) Square</td>
<td>60 - 70 ft² (5.6 - 6.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16” (4 mm) V-notch</td>
<td>40 - 50 ft² (3.7 - 4.6 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4” x 1/4” (6 mm x 6 mm) Square</td>
<td>30 - 35 ft² (2.8 - 3.3 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
An economical, modified emulsion epoxy adhesive designed for tile and stone installations that are resistant to diluted chemicals, salts, and cleaning agents.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Odorless
- Easy to use
- "Extra Heavy" service rating per ASTM C627 (TCNA)
- Meets ANSI A118.8

**PACKAGING:**
- **Single Unit Pail:** All components packed into one pail; 48 pails per pallet
  - Color: white
  - Makes 2.5 gal (9.5 L) of mortar
- **Double Unit Carton:** All components packed into one carton; 27 cartons per pallet
  - Color: grey
  - Makes 5 gal (19 L) of mortar

**NEWMARX® 210 ADHESIVE**
Refer to Data Sheet 630.0
0210-0002-21/0210-0001-22

**PRIME-N-BOND™**
Refer to Data Sheet 307.0
0095-0401-2/0095-0035-2

PRIME-N-BOND™ is a versatile, ready-to-use, single coat, low VOC primer designed to enhance the adhesion of mortars to many smooth and non-absorptive substrates that can be difficult to bond to. PRIME-N-BOND also improves bonding of self-leveling underlayments (SLU’s).

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Multi-purpose and can be used on a wide range of substrates
- One component, ready to use, no mixing required
- Single coat application
- Formulated with aggregate for an enhanced mechanical bond
- Improves bonding of cement self-leveling products (SLU’s)
- Low VOC, low odor, Ideal for interior and occupied areas
- White color will not darken the back of light colored stone

**PACKAGING:**
- **1 Gal (3.78 L) pail:** 4 pails per carton
- **3.5 Gal (13.25 L) plastic pail**

---

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/8&quot; x 1/8&quot; (3 mm x 3 mm)</td>
<td>80 - 90 ft² (7.4 - 8.3 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot; (6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td>40 - 50 ft² (3.7 - 4.6 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot; (6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td>30 - 40 ft² (2.7 - 3.7 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approximate Coverage**

| 1 Gal (3.78 L) pail: | 150 – 300 ft² (13.9 – 27.9 m²) |
| 3.5 Gal (13.25 L) pail: | 525-1050 ft² (48.8 – 97.5 m²) |
The ultimate, lightweight, polymer fortified, thin-set mortar that is ideal for the installation of Gauged Porcelain Tile Panels/Slabs (GPTP), porcelain and glass tile as well as exterior and submerged applications. 257 TITANIUM™ is designed with key features to facilitate the installation of Gauged Porcelain Tile Panels including long open time, superior transfer for maximum coverage, easy to spread creamy consistency and a lightweight formula for easier handling. 257 TITANIUM is free of silica sand, and exceeds ANSI A118.15 requirements.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Optimal performance for Gauged Porcelain Panels/Slabs
- Equipped with anti-microbial technology
- Lightweight- 25 lb (11.3 kg) bag has coverage of 50 lb (22.7 kg) traditional mortar
- Exceeds ANSI A118.4, A118.11 and ANSI A118.15

**PACKAGING:**
- 25 lb (11.3 kg) bag
- 56 bags per pallet
- Colors: grey or white

**MIXING:**
Mix approximately 4.6 to 4.8 qts (4.4 to 4.5 L) of water per bag

### Approximate Coverage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>80 - 95 ft² (7.4 - 8.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>60 - 70 ft² (5.6 - 6.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Premium one-step, polymer-fortified, thin-set mortar that provides unsurpassed strength and versatility. Ideal for interior, exterior, thin porcelain tile and thin porcelain tile panels, and submerged applications on virtually all substrates and applications. For interior and exterior use.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Ideal for gauged (thin) porcelain tile panels
- Exceptional bond strength
- Superior for exterior and submerged applications
- Great for difficult-to-bond porcelain tiles, glass mosaics, large format glass, and large, thin porcelain tile
- Easy to trowel; assures proper coverage on both the substrate and the veneer
- Long open time, allowing flexibility on the jobsite
- Exceeds ANSI A118.15 and ANSI A118.11 requirements
- Meets ISO 13007-1 C2TES1P1 classification

**PACKAGING:**
- 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag
- 56 bags per pallet
- Colors: grey or white

**MIXING:**
Mix approximately 5.5 qt/50 lbs (5.2 L/22.7 kg) of water per bag

### Approximate Coverage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>80 - 95 ft² (7.4 - 8.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>60 - 70 ft² (5.6 - 6.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coverage will vary depending on trowel notch size, type and size of tile and substrate.
**POLYMER FORTIFIED THIN-SET MORTARS**

**254R PLATINUM RAPID**
Refer to Data Sheet 729.0
0254-0025-21-1/0254-0025-22-1

One-step, polymer-fortified, thin-set mortar for applications requiring rapid setting. Excellent for exterior applications that require rapid setting. 254R has unsurpassed adhesion and workability.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Strong adhesion to exterior glue plywood (interior use only), concrete and porcelain tiles
- Mix with water only
- Can be grouted in 2 to 4 hours
- Superior adhesion for submerged applications
- Exceeds ANSI A118.4 requirements and ANSI A118.11

**PACKAGING:**
25 lb (11.3 kg) bag
104 bags per pallet
Colors: grey or white

**MIXING:**
Mix approximately 3 qt/25 lbs (2.8 L/11.3 kg) of water per bag

![SURE SET™](image)

**SURE SET™**
Refer to Data Sheet 261.0
0258-0050-21-0/0258-0050-22-0

A superior polymer fortified thin-set mortar that eliminates the need for back-buttering large format tile and stone.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Use in thin bed or large, heavy applications
- Use in wet or dry areas
- Mixes with water
- Yields maximum coverage on larger tile and stone
- Makes it easy to install tile—drop, adjust, and go
- “Extra Heavy” service rating per ASTM C627 (TCNA)

**PACKAGING:**
50 lb (22.7 kg) bag
56 bags per pallet
Colors: grey or white

**MIXING:**
Mix approximately 5 qt/50 lbs (4.7 L/22.7 kg) of water per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>40 - 47 ft² (3.7 - 4.4 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>25 - 30 ft² (2.3 - 2.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 - 23 ft² (1.9 - 2.1 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SURE SET™**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>80 - 95 ft² (7.4 - 8.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>55 - 70 ft² (5.1 - 6.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 - 55 ft² (3.7 - 5.1 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**POLYMER FORTIFIED THIN-SET MORTARS**

**POLYMER FORTIFIED THIN-SET MORTARS**

**GLASS TILE ADHESIVE**
Refer to Data Sheet 252.0
0285-0025-22

Specially formulated for use in glass tile applications. One-step, non-sag polymer-fortified mortar that can also be used with porcelain or ceramic tile and stone.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Ultra-white finish enhances the look of glass mosaics, glass tile, and most translucent tile or stone
- UL GREENGUARD Gold certified for low VOC
- Exceeds ANSI A118.11 bond strength requirements

**PACKAGING:**
25 lb (11.3 kg) bag:
104 bags per pallet
Colors: white

**MIXING:**
Mix approximately 2.5 qt (2.4 L) of water per 25 lb (11.3 kg) bag

**Approximate Coverage Per 25 lb (11.3 kg) bag**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>35 ft² (3.2 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>26 ft² (2.4 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/8&quot; x 3/16&quot;</td>
<td>52 ft² (4.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**253 GOLD**
Refer to Data Sheet 296.0
0253-0050-21/0253-0050-22

A polymer-fortified thin-set cement-like powder. Mix with water to install ceramic tile and stone.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- For use in interior and exterior floor and wall installations
- Can be used with all types of ceramic tiles, porcelain tile, and stone over concrete
- Can also be used with exterior glue plywood* and other substrates
- Exceeds ANSI A118.4 and A118.11 requirements
*Interior only

**PACKAGING:**
50 lb (22.7 kg) bag
56 bags per pallet
Colors: grey or white

**MIXING:**
Mix approximately 5.5 qt/50 lbs (5.2 L/ 22.7 kg) of water per bag

**Approximate Coverage Per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>80 - 95 ft² (7.4 - 8.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>60 - 70 ft² (5.6 - 6.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GLASS TILE ADHESIVE**

**253 GOLD**

Refer to Data Sheet 296.0
0253-0050-21/0253-0050-22

**Warranty**

- 10 YEAR SHelf Life
- 25 YEAR Warranty

Refer to Data Sheet 252.0
0285-0025-22

**Warranty**

- 2-YEAR SHELF LIFE
- 10 YEAR Warranty

Refer to Data Sheet 296.0
0253-0050-21/0253-0050-22

**Warranty**

- 2-YEAR SHELF LIFE
- 10 YEAR Warranty

www.laticrete.com | 49
An excellent solution for both interior and exterior applications that require a mortar with rapid setting characteristics.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- For use in interior and exterior floor and wall installations
- Can be used with all types of ceramic tiles, porcelain tile, and stone over concrete
- Can also be used with exterior glue plywood* and other substrates
- Ready for grouting in 2 to 4 hours
- Exceeds ANSI A118.4 and ANSI A118.11 shear bond strength requirements

*Interior only

PACKAGING:
25 lb (11.3 kg) bag
104 bags per pallet
Colors: grey or white

50 lb (22.7 kg) bag
56 bags per pallet
Colors: grey or white

MIXING:
Mix approximately 3 qt/25 lb 2.9 L/(11.3 kg) or 6 qts/50 lb (5.7 L/22.7 kg) of water per bag

Approximate Coverage Per 25 lb (11.3 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL COVERAGE</th>
<th>1/4” x 1/4” (6 mm x 6 mm)</th>
<th>40 - 47 ft² (3.7 - 4.4 m²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/4” x 3/8” (6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td>30 - 35 ft² (2.8 - 3.3 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Warranty
10 YEAR

Economical solution for interior and exterior installations. Mixes with water for a strong bond.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Interior and exterior
- Exceeds ANSI A118.4 shear bond strength requirements
- Bonds to most surfaces

PACKAGING:
50 lb (22.7 kg) bag
56 bags per pallet
Colors: grey or white

MIXING:
Mix approximately 5 qt/50 lbs (4.7 L/22.7 kg) of water per bag

Approximate Coverage Per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL COVERAGE</th>
<th>1/4” x 1/4” (6 mm x 6 mm)</th>
<th>80 - 95 ft² (7.4 - 8.8 m²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/4” x 3/8” (6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td>60 - 70 ft² (5.6 - 6.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Warranty
2-YEAR

SHelf Life
3-YEAR

www.laticrete.com
A non-modified, cementitious powder for ceramic tile and stone installations.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Can be mixed with either water or latex additive
- For increased performance and flexibility, mix with 333 Flexible Additive
- Meets ANSI A118.1 strength requirements

**PACKAGING:**
50 lb (22.7 kg) bag  
56 bags per pallet  
Colors: grey or white

**MIXING:**
Per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag, mix 2 gal (7.6 L) of 333 Flexible Additive or 1.7 gal (6.5 L) of 3701 Mortar Admix or water

---

A smooth, creamy, sanded, non-modified thin-set mortar for interior and exterior use.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- For use on floors and walls over masonry, concrete, cement backer board, mortar beds, and gypsum wallboard*
- For increased performance and flexibility, mix with 333 Flexible Additive
- For exterior applications, mix with 3701 Mortar Admix
- Meets ANSI A118.1 strength requirements
- 317 Mortar mixed with 333 Flexible Additive meets ISO 13007-1 C2ES2
*Interior only

**PACKAGING:**
50 lb (22.7 kg) bag  
56 bags per pallet  
Colors: grey or white

**MIXING:**
Mix 2 gal (7.6 L) of 333 Flexible Additive per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag

---

### Approximate Coverage Per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>75 - 90 ft² (7.0 - 8.4 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>55 - 65 ft² (5.1 - 6 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Approximate Coverage Per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>75 - 90 ft² (7.0 - 8.4 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>55 - 65 ft² (5.1 - 6 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This liquid additive creates flexible thin-set mortars with superior bond strength.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Mixes with all LATICRETE® pre-bagged, non-fortified, thin-set mortars for installation over concrete, brick, block, cement backer board, existing ceramic tile, cement terrazzo, exterior glue plywood*, gypsum wallboard*, vinyl tile*, linoleum*, plastic laminates*, and non-water soluble cut back adhesives*
- Ideal for remodeling projects
- Extra Heavy service rating per ASTM C627 (TCNA)  
  *Interior only

PACKAGING:
- 4237 Latex Additive: 5 gal (18.9 L) pail, 36 pails per pallet
- 211 Powder: 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag, 56 bags per pallet
  Colors: grey or white

MIXING:
For use as a thin-set mortar:
Mix approximately 1.5 gal (5.7 L) of 4237 Latex Additive per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag of 211 Powder

Approximate Coverage Per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>80 - 95 ft² (7.4 - 8.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>60 - 70 ft² (5.6 - 6.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

333 FLEXIBLE ADDITIVE

Refer to Data Sheet 266.0
0333-0302-2/0333-0005-2

Produces a strong adhesive that’s frost, weather, and shock resistant.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Designed to be used together
- For installing ceramic tiles, porcelain tiles, adhered masonry veneer, brick, and stone on concrete, brick, block, and masonry surfaces
- EXTRA heavy service rating per ASTM C627 (TCNA)
- Exceeds ANSI A118.4 shear strength
- Can be used in wet and submerged applications

PACKAGING:
- 4237 Latex Additive: 5 gal (18.9 L) pail, 36 pails per pallet
- 211 Powder: 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag, 56 bags per pallet
  Colors: grey or white

MIXING:
For use as a thin-set mortar:
Mix approximately 1.5 gal (5.7 L) of 4237 Latex Additive per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag of 211 Powder

Approximate Coverage Per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>80 - 95 ft² (7.4 - 8.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>60 - 70 ft² (5.6 - 6.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

2-YEAR SHELF LIFE

Warranty
A white, non-flammable, pre-mixed latex adhesive for interior installations of ceramic tile and stone, on both floors and walls.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Creamy and smooth
- For installations over cement backer board**, gypsum wallboard, and exterior glue plywood^**
- Water-resistant
- Exceeds ANSI A136.1 Type 1 and Type 2 requirements

**PACKAGING:**
3.5 gal. (13.2 L) pail
48 pails per pallet
1 gallon (3.8 L) pail
4 pails per carton; 30 cartons per pallet.

---

The ultimate lightweight, versatile, high performance non-sag Large and Heavy Tile mortar.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Exceeds ANSI A118.15
- Lightweight — easy to trowel formula.. A 25 lb (11.3 kg) bag provides the same coverage as a 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag of standard mortar
- Contains no silica sand
- Maximum non-sag, non-slump performance
- Build up to 3/4” (19 mm) without shrinkage, or slump
- 40 Minute Open Time
- Smooth and creamy consistency
- One mortar for large and heavy tile, thin-bed and wall installations of tile and stone.
- Kevlar®^ Reinforcement
- Meets ISO 13007-C2TES1P1

**PACKAGING:**
25 lb (11.3 kg) bag
56 bags per pallet
Colors: grey or white

**MIXING:**
Approximate water required per 25 lb (11.3 kg)
Wall and Large and Heavy Format Tile 4.8 – 5.0 qts (4.5 – 4.7 L)
Thin-set 5.2 – 5.4 qts (4.9 – 5.1 L)

---

### Approximate Coverage Per gal (3.5 L) pail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/8” (3 mm) V-notch</td>
<td>50 – 60 ft² (4.6 – 5.6 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16” (5 mm) V-notch</td>
<td>30 ft² (2.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4” x 1/4” (6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td>20 ft² (1.9 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Approximate Coverage Per 25 lb (11.3 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>ft²</th>
<th>m²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOR WALL APPLICATION</strong></td>
<td>1/4” x 3/8” (6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td>50 – 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOR LARGE HEAVY TILE</strong></td>
<td>1/2” x 1/2” (12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
<td>40 – 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOR THIN BEDS</strong></td>
<td>1/4” x 1/4” (6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td>85 – 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/4” x 3/8” (6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td>60 – 70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LARGE AND HEAVY TILE MORTARS

255 MULTIMAX™
Refer to Data Sheet 255.0
0255-0040-21/0255-0040-22

A versatile, lightweight large and heavy tile mortar for virtually all applications. Unmatched non-sag performance and adjustability.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Reinforced with Kevlar®; no sagging with large format tile and stone on walls
- Build up to 3/4” (19 mm) without shrinkage, slump, or lipage
- Lightweight; easy to trowel
- A 40 lb (18.2 kg) bag provides the same coverage as a 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag of standard thin-set mortar
- Mixes with water
- Meets ISO 13007-1 C2TP1 classification

^United States Patent No.: 6,784,229 B2 (and other Patents)

PACKAGING:
40 lb (18.2 kg) bag
56 bags per pallet
Colors: grey or white

MIXING:
Approximate water required per 40 lb (18.2 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wall and Large and Heavy Format Tile</td>
<td>5.9 qts (5.6 L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin-Set</td>
<td>6.7 qts (6.4 L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approximate Coverage Per 40 lb (18.2 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wall</td>
<td>1/4” x 1/4”</td>
<td>85 - 95 ft²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td>(7.9 - 8.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/4” x 3/8”</td>
<td>55 - 65 ft²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td>(5.1 - 6.0 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large and Heavy Format Tile</td>
<td>1/2” x 1/2”</td>
<td>42 - 50 ft²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
<td>(3.9 - 4.6 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin-Set</td>
<td>1/4” x 1/4”</td>
<td>80 - 98 ft²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td>(7.4 - 9.1 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/4” x 3/8”</td>
<td>54 - 66 ft²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td>(5.0 - 6.1 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TRI-LITE™
Refer to Data Sheet 320.0
0279-0030-21/0279-0030-22

A lightweight, high performance tri-purpose mortar designed for large and heavy tile, thin-bed and wall installations. Lighter to transport, easier to trowel. A 30 lb (13.6 kg) bag provides the same coverage as a 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag of standard mortar.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Lightweight
- Smooth creamy consistency
- Superior non-sag, non-slump performance
- Exceeds ANSI A118.15
- Interior and exterior applications

PACKAGING:
30 lb (13.6 kg) bag
56 bags per pallet
Colors: grey or white

MIXING:
Approximate water required per 30 lb (13.6 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wall and Large and Heavy Format Tile</td>
<td>4.6-4.8 qts (4.4 - 4.5 L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin-Bed</td>
<td>5.0-5.2 qts (4.8 - 4.9 L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approximate Coverage Per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4” x 1/4”</td>
<td>80 - 90 ft²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td>(7.4 - 8.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4” x 3/8”</td>
<td>60 - 70 ft²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td>(5.6 - 6.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2” x 1/2”</td>
<td>40 - 47 ft²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
<td>(3.7 - 4.4 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LARGE AND HEAVY TILE MORTARS

A fast-setting, multi-use, polymer-fortified adhesive mortar for large, heavy tile installations.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- For non-sag wall installations, large and heavy tile build-up, and thin-set applications on floors
- LATICRETE Water Dispersion Technology™ disperses water in the mix for best consistency
- LATICRETE DUST LOCK™ Technology reduces mess during transportation and mixing
- Meets ISO 13007-1 C2T classification
- Exceeds ANSI A118.4 and A118.11 Shear Bond strength requirements

PACKAGING:
- 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag
- 56 bags per pallet
- Colors: grey or white

MIXING:
Approximate water required per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wall and Large, Heavy</td>
<td>4.5 - 4.75 qts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile</td>
<td>4.3 - 4.5 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin-Set</td>
<td>5 qts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approximate Coverage Per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4” x 1/4”</td>
<td>80 - 95 ft² (7.4 - 8.8 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4” x 3/8”</td>
<td>60 - 70 ft² (5.6 - 6.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2” x 1/2”</td>
<td>40 - 47 ft² (3.7 - 4.4 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Warranty
- 10 YEAR

SHelf Life
- 2-YEAR

www.laticrete.com
A polymer modified large and heavy tile mortar for installation of large format tile and stone on floors and walls. For use over most common substrates including exterior glue plywood.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Can be used over Exterior Glue Plywood (EGP) without the use of an additive.
- Smooth and creamy consistency
- Superior bond that meets the demands of challenging installations involving large and/or heavy tile
- Excellent large heavy tile performance, 3/4" (19 mm) thick without shrinkage
- Interior and exterior floor and wall installations
- For use with large format ceramic tile, porcelain tile and stone
- Meets ANSI A118.4 and ANSI A118.11 requirements

**PACKAGING:**
50 lb (22.7 kg) bag; 56 bags per pallet

**MIXING:**
Mix one 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag of LHT PLUS™ with 4.6 to 4.9 qts (4.4 to 4.6 L) of water

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot; (12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
<td>40 - 47 ft² (3.7 - 4.4 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LARGE AND HEAVY TILE MORTARS

A polymer modified large and heavy tile mortar specifically formulated to provide a one-step installation for large format ceramic tile, porcelain tile, marble and stone on floors.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Smooth and creamy consistency
- Superior bond that meets the demands of challenging installations involving large and/or heavy tile
- Excellent medium bed/large heavy tile performance, 3/4" (19 mm) thick without shrinkage
- Interior and exterior floor installations
- For use with large format ceramic tile, porcelain tile and stone
- Meets ANSI A118.4 requirements

**PACKAGING:**
- 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag
- 56 bags per pallet
- Colors: grey or white

**MIXING:**
Approximate water required per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 - 47 ft²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
<td>(3.7 - 4.4 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

220 MARBLE & GRANITE MORTAR

A fortified dry-set mortar for one-step installation of large and heavy format ceramic tile, marble, and stone.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Also use for ungauged tiles or installing tiles on rough surface
- Mixes with water
- Can be built up to 3/4" (19 mm)
- Supports heavy tiles and stone, reducing slippage
- For hard-to-bond surfaces, mix with 333 Flexible Additive
- For exterior use, mix with 3701 Mortar Admix

**PACKAGING:**
- 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag
- 54 bags per pallet
- Colors: grey or white

**MIXING:**
Approximate water required per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag:

Per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag:
- 7.5 - 7.75 qt (7.1 - 7.3 L) of 333 Flexible Additive or 101 Rapid Latex Admix
- 5 - 5.25 qt (4.7 - 5 L) of 3701 Mortar Admix or water

Approximate Coverage Per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/4&quot; (19 mm)</td>
<td>25 - 35 ft²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Loop</td>
<td>(2.3 - 3.2 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCH TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 - 35 ft²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
<td>(2.3 - 3.2 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREMIUM MORTAR BEDS

QUICK CURE MORTAR BED
Refer to Data Sheet 100.4
0229-0060-21-1

A rapid setting, polymer fortified, blend of carefully selected polymers, portland cement and graded aggregates.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Ready for foot traffic in as soon as 30 minutes
- No need for latex additives, just add water
- No need for job site measuring and mixing of sand and cement
- Use with HYDRO BAN® Quick Cure for faster shower system installs

PACKAGING:
60 lb (27.2 kg) bag; 56 bags per pallet

MIXING:
Mix 0.5–0.8 gal (2.0–3.0 L) of water per 60 lb (27.2 kg) bag. Mix to a stiff, semi-dry consistency. Mix ratio may vary dependent upon weight of finish.

Approximate Coverage
- 14 ft² at 1/2” (1.3 m² at 12 mm)
- 7 ft² at 1” (0.7 m² at 25 mm)
- 3.5 ft² at 2” (0.3 m² at 50 mm)

3701 FORTIFIED MORTAR
Refer to Data Sheet 100.0
0229-0060-21

A one-step polymer-fortified blend of raw materials, portland cement, and graded aggregates.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- No need for latex admix
- Add water for a thick bed mortar or render
- No need for job site measuring and mixing of sand and cement
- An alternative to 3701 Mortar Admix combined with 226 Thick Bed Mortar

PACKAGING:
60 lb (27.2 kg) bag; 56 bags per pallet

MIXING:
Mix 0.5 - 0.8 gal (2.0-3.0 L) of water per 60 lb (27.2 kg) bag. Mix to a stiff, semi-dry consistency. Mix ratio may vary dependent upon weight of finish.

Approximate Coverage
- 12 ft² at 1/2” (1.1 m² at 12 mm)
- 6 ft² at 1” (0.56 m² at 25 mm)
- 3 ft² at 2” (0.3 m² at 50 mm)
When mixed together, these products form a thick-bed mortar that is strong and resistant to weather, frost, thermal, and physical shock.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Can be used to build concrete patches, stucco, and plaster mortars
- Can be used to level, ramp or slope

**PACKAGING:**
- 3701 Mortar Admix:
  - 5 gal (18.9 L) pail
  - 36 pails per pallet
- 226 Thick Bed Mortar:
  - 60 lb (27.3 kg) bag
  - 56 bags per pallet

**MIXING:**
For use as a thick-set mortar: Mix approximately 5 gal (18.9 L) of Admix per 7 x 60 lb (27.3 kg) bags of mortar

Mixes with 3701 Mortar Admix to provide a conventional floor mortar bed.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Pre-mixed, economical alternative to 226 Thick Bed Mortar
- For interior applications such as shower pan fills in bathrooms

**PACKAGING:**
- 60 lb (27.3 kg) bag; 56 bags per pallet

**MIXING:**
Mix approximately 0.7 gal (2.7 L) 3701 Mortar Admix or water per 60 lb (27.3 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approximate Coverage As thick bed mortar</th>
<th>Approximate Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45 ft² (4.2 m²) at 1” (25 mm) thick per 1 x 5 gal (18.9 L) pail of Admix and 7 x 60 lb (27.3 kg) bags of mortar</td>
<td>6 ft² (0.56 m²) at 1” (25 mm) thickness per 60 lb (27.3 kg) bag</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PERMACOLOR® Select™ is an advanced high performance cement grout that offers the industry’s first dispersable dry pigment solution. PERMACOLOR Select is designed for virtually all types of residential and commercial installations and offers optimum performance on the most demanding exterior or interior applications. Easy to mix, grout, and clean, PERMACOLOR Select is fast setting and is suitable for joints 1/16” to 1/2” (1.5 mm - 12 mm) wide on floors or walls.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Exceeds ANSI A118.7 and Achieves ISO 13007-3 CG2WAF
- No sealing required—equipped with STONETECH® Sealer Technology
- Vibrant consistent color—resists efflorescence
- Reinforced with Kevlar®—crack and shrink-resistant
- Fast setting—ready for foot traffic in as little as 3 hours

Each PERMACOLOR® Select Color Kit contains two Color Packets. Use 2 Color Packets when mixing with 25 lb (11.3 kg) PERMACOLOR Select. Use 1 Color Packet when mixing with 12.5 lb (5.7 kg) PERMACOLOR Select.

**COLORS:**
Available in 40 colors. See Grout and Sealant Color Chart on page 70 for a list of available colors.

**PACKAGING:**
- PERMACOLOR Select Grout Base: 25 lb (11.3 kg) and 12.5 lb (5.6 kg) plastic bags
- PERMACOLOR Color Kit: Available in all 40 colors (10 x carton) plus top competitor colors!

**Approximate Coverage**
Refer to page 71 for grout coverage.

**Introducing thousands of customizable color options with PERMACOLOR® Select™ ANYCOLOR™!**
Visit www.laticrete.com/ANYCOLOR for more details. In addition, PERMACOLOR® Select is also available in top selling competitor’s grout colors. For a complete list of colors, contact your local LATICRETE sales representative. For a complete list of colors, see DS281.0.

*Also available in DUST LOCK™ Technology version, dramatically reducing respirable silica dust while mixing.
An ultra premium, factory-prepared, polymer fortified unsanded portland cement base grout designed for highly-delicate surfaces, such as high polish marble and soft glass. PERMACOLOR® Select NS Grout Base should be mixed with water and LATICRETE COLOR KITS — the industry’s first dispersible dry pigment solution. Formulated from a blend of high-strength portland cement, polymers and achieves ANSI 118.7. Provides a grout joint that is dense, hard and durable in a multitude of colors. Use on joints up to 1/4” (6 mm) between soft bisque glazed wall tile, non-vitreous clay tile, marble, stone and porcelain or glass.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Mix with water and desired PERMACOLOR® Select Color Kit
- Equipped with STONETECH Sealer Technology
- Contains anti-microbial technology
- Excellent for wet and dry areas
- Non-dusting, non-spalling and non-yellowing
- Non-shrinking
- Easy maintenance

**COLORS:**
See Grout and Sealant Color Chart on page 70 for a list of available colors

**PACKAGING:**
8 lb (3.6 kg) box, 4 per carton, 44 cartons per pallet

---

With PERMACOLOR® Select ANYCOLOR™, we can match your grout to over 10,000 colors available in the Benjamin Moore and Sherwin-Williams palettes.

Each PERMACOLOR® Select Color Kit contains two Color Packets. Use 1 Color Packet when mixing with 8 lb (3.6 kg) PERMACOLOR Select NS.
CEMENTITIOUS GROUTS

One of the best performing cement-based grouts, for both floors and walls, and joint widths of 1/16” (1.5 mm) to 1/2” (12 mm).

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Consistent color
- Contains Kevlar® for strength and durability
- Easy to install; just mix with water—no additive required
- For both interior and exterior applications
- Meets ANSI A118.7
- Meets ISO classification CG2WA

COLORS:
Available in 40 colors. See Grout and Sealant Color Chart on page 70 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING:
25 lb (11.3 kg) bag: 104 bags per pallet

PERMACOLOR® GROUT
Refer to Data Sheet 250.0
25XX-0025-2 / 25XX-0408-2

For dense, durable grout joints between 1/16” (1.5 mm) and 3/8” (9 mm). Designed for use with 1776 Grout Enhancer or water.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- When mixed with 1776 Grout Enhancer, eliminates shading and blotching caused by minerals and organic particles in domestic water
- Meets ANSI A118.6 specification
- Extra Heavy service rating per ASTM C627 (TCNA) when mixed with 1776 Grout Enhancer

COLORS:
See Grout and Sealant Color Chart on page 70 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING:
25 lb (11.3 kg) bag: 104 bags per pallet

1500 SANDED GROUT
Refer to Data Sheet 256.0
See Price Book

Approximate Coverage
Refer to page 71 for grout coverage.

Approximate Coverage
Refer to page 72 for grout coverage.
**1600 UNSANDED GROUT**
Refer to Data Sheet 258.0
See Price Book

For dense, durable grout joints 1/8” (3 mm) wide or less. Designed for use with 1776 Grout Enhancer or water.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- When mixed with 1776 Grout Enhancer, eliminates shading and blotching caused by minerals and organic particles in domestic water
- Can be used on soft or polished stones and glass

**COLORS:**
See Grout and Sealant Color Chart on page 70 for a list of available colors

**PACKAGING:**
8 lb (3.6 kg) box:
4 per carton
44 cartons per pallet

25 lb (11.3 kg) bag: (only in Bright White 44)
104 bags per pallet

---

**1776 GROUT ENHANCER**
Refer to Data Sheet 265.0
See Price Book

For use with 1500 Sanded Grout or 1600 Unsanded Grout.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- When used in place of water, eliminates shading and blotching caused by minerals and organic particles in domestic water
- Extra Heavy service rating per ASTM C627 (TCNA)

**PACKAGING:**
47 oz (1.4 L) bottle:
6 per carton
48 cartons per pallet

64 oz (1.9 L) bottle:
6 per carton
48 cartons per pallet

5 gal (18.9 L) pail:
36 pails per pallet

**MIXING:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1500 Sanded Grout</th>
<th>1776 GROUT ENHANCER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PACKAGE SIZE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 lb (11.3 kg)</td>
<td>1 x 64 oz (1.9 L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 lb (22.7 kg)</td>
<td>2 x 64 oz (1.9 L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1600 Unsanded Grout</th>
<th>1776 GROUT ENHANCER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PACKAGE SIZE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 lb (3.6 kg)</td>
<td>1 x 47 oz (1.4 L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 lb (11.3 kg)</td>
<td>3 x 47 oz (1.4 L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approximate Coverage**
Refer to page 73 for grout coverage.

---

2-YEAR SHELF LIFE
SPECTRALOCK® PRO Premium TRANSLUCENT Grout† is a patented, extreme high performance epoxy grout that offers a unique opaque color that diffuses light and makes any design look more vibrant. It also has increased durability and stain resistance with superior ease of use and cleaning.

FEATURES / BENEFITS:
- Very Durable
- Unique Glass beads transfer light
- Stainproof‡ and easy to install
- Never needs sealing
- Use interior or exterior
- Exceeds ANSI A118.3 standards

PACKAGING (all-in-one kits):
Mini Unit:
Liquid components, Part "G" Glass beads (2lbs.), gloves, sponge, and cleaning packets packed in one pail / 4 units per carton / 45 cartons per pallet

Full Unit:
Equals four SPECTRALOCK® PRO Premium Grout Mini Units
Liquid components, gloves, sponge, and cleaning packets packed in one pail / 80 pails per pallet

SPECTRALOCK® PRO Premium Grout is a patented, high performance epoxy grout that offers color uniformity, durability and stain resistance with extraordinary ease of use.

FEATURES / BENEFITS:
- Improved non-sag formula
- Durable; maintains color uniformity
- Stainproof‡ and easy to install; never needs sealing
- Can be used on floors and walls
- Working time = 80 minutes
- Exceeds ANSI A118.3 standards

COLORS:
SPECTRALOCK Grout Part C powders are available in 40 colors. See Grout and Sealant Color Chart on page 70 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING (liquids only kits):
Mini Unit:
Liquid components, gloves, sponge, and cleaning packets packed in one pail
4 units per carton / 45 cartons per pallet

Full Unit:
Equals four SPECTRALOCK PRO Premium Grout Mini Units
Liquid components, gloves, sponge, and cleaning packets packed in one pail / 80 pails per pallet

Commercial Unit:
Equals four SPECTRALOCK PRO Premium Grout Full Units
Liquid components, gloves, sponge, and cleaning packets packed in one carton / 44 cartons per pallet

Note: SPECTRALOCK® Grout Part C filler powder required; sold separately

Warranty
LIFETIME

Approximate Coverage
Refer to page 72 for grout coverage.
 Adds colorful enhancements to SPECTRALOCK PRO Premium Grout and SPECTRALOCK PRO Grout including metallic and “glow-in-the-dark”.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Unlimited imaginative applications!
- Accentuates interior and exterior walls and floors, plain tile and stone, metallic tiles, glass tiles, mosaics, stone and listellos, pools and spas, bathrooms, hallways, and entryways

**COLORS:**
- 1295 Gold 1296 Silver
- 1297 Copper 1298 Mother-of-Pearl
- 1299 Glow-in-the-Dark
- 1272 Pretty In Pink 1270 Lemonade
- 1273 Tangerine 1271 Limeade
- 1274 Blue Hawaii 1276 Ruby Slippers
- 1275 Purple Haze 1277 Candied Apple

**PACKAGING:**
- 1 x jar DAZZLE; 2 per carton

**Mixing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount of SPECTRALOCK DAZZLE Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRALOCK PRO Premium Grout† or SPECTRALOCK PRO Grout Liquids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Unit</td>
<td>1 x jar DAZZLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Unit</td>
<td>4 x jar DAZZLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Unit</td>
<td>16 x jar DAZZLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refer to Data Sheet 256.0
See Price Book
For use on floors and walls for color uniformity, durability, and stain resistance.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Easy to use
- Never needs sealing
- Working time = 80 minutes
- Meets ANSI A118.3 standards

**COLORS:**
SPECTRALOCK® Grout Part C powders are available in 40 colors. See Grout and Sealant Color Chart on page 70 for a list of available colors

**PACKAGING** (liquid only kits):
**Mini Unit:**
Liquid components, gloves, sponge, and cleaning packets packed in one pail
4 units per carton / 45 cartons per pallet

**Full Unit:**
Equals four SPECTRALOCK PRO Grout Mini Units
Liquid components, gloves, sponge, and cleaning packets packed in one pail / 80 pails per pallet

**Commercial Unit:**
Equals four SPECTRALOCK PRO Grout Full Units
Liquid components, gloves, sponge, and cleaning packets packed in one carton / 44 cartons per pallet

Note: SPECTRALOCK® Grout Part C filler powder required; sold separately

---

**SPECTRALOCK® PRO GROUT**
Refer to Data Sheet 685.0
S-216CQ-NS-00/S-216P1-NS-02/S-216P4-NS-03

**SPECTRALOCK GROUT PART C POWDERS**
Refer to Data Sheet 685.0
12XX-0402-2/12XX-0409-2

For use with SPECTRALOCK PRO Premium Grout AB liquids, SPECTRALOCK PRO Grout Part AB liquids, and SPECTRALOCK 2000 IG Part AB. **Liquids required; sold separately.**

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Excellent color uniformity
- Mold and mildew resistant
- Never needs sealing

**COLORS:**
Available in 40 colors. See Grout and Sealant Color Chart on page 70 for a list of available colors

**PACKAGING:**
**Mini Unit:**
2 lb (0.9 kg) container
4 containers per carton
126 cartons per pallet

**Full Unit:**
9 lb (4.1 kg) container
4 containers per carton
44 cartons per pallet

Note: SPECTRALOCK PRO Premium Grout Part AB Liquids, SPECTRALOCK PRO Grout Part AB Liquids, and SPECTRALOCK 2000 IG Part AB Liquids required; sold separately.
READY-TO-USE™ GROUT

READY-TO-USE™ Grout is a professional grade, premixed grout that delivers superior color uniformity and excellent stain resistance.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Easy to use and clean
- No mixing required
- No sealing is required
- Maximum stain resistance

COLORS:
Available in 40 colors plus Translucent. See Grout and Sealant Color Chart on page 70 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING
1 gal (3.8L) Pail 14lbs. (6.3kg)

Approximate Coverage
Refer to page 73 for grout coverage.
SEALANT
A siliconized acrylic latex sealant for interior use on ceramic tile and stone. For use in bathrooms, kitchens, and floors.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Resists staining, mold, mildew
- Cleans up easily with water
- Matches all 40 LATICRETE grout colors
- Available in sanded and unsanded finishes

COLORS:
See Grout and Sealant Color Chart on page 70 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING:
10.5 oz (310 ml) cartridges
6 cartridges per carton
240 cartons per pallet

PREMIUM ACRYLIC CAULK
A siliconized acrylic latex sealant for interior use on ceramic tile and stone. For use in bathrooms, kitchens, and floors.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Resists staining, mold, mildew
- Cleans up easily with water
- Matches all 40 LATICRETE grout colors
- Available in sanded and unsanded finishes

COLORS:
See Grout and Sealant Color Chart on page 70 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING:
#2 Unit Pail Kit (complete unit):
Unit net weight 28.5 lb (12.9 kg)
48 pails per pallet

#2 Unit Pail (liquid only):
Unit net weight 10.5 lb (4.8 kg)
48 pails per pallet

#4 Unit Carton (liquid only):
Unit net weight 16 lb (7.3 kg)
56 cartons per pallet

MIXING:
Use SPECTRALOCK® Grout Part C Powders

SPECTRALOCK® 2000 IG
Refer to Data Sheet 030.0
See Price Book.

Three-part, 100% solids epoxy grout for maximum chemical, stain, and temperature resistance. Recommended for industrial and commercial food processing applications, dairies, breweries, meat packing plants, clean-in-place rooms, veterinary hospitals, kennels, and commercial kitchens.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Easy to install and clean
- Unaffected by many acids, corrosives, and solvents
- Fast curing—ideal for same-day installations
- Exceeds ANSI A118.3, ANSI A118.5 requirements
- Exceeds ISO 13007-3 RG requirements

COLORS:
See Grout and Sealant Color Chart on page 70 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING:
#2 Unit Pail Kit (complete unit):
Unit net weight 28.5 lb (12.9 kg)
48 pails per pallet

#2 Unit Pail (liquid only):
Unit net weight 10.5 lb (4.8 kg)
48 pails per pallet

#4 Unit Carton (liquid only):
Unit net weight 16 lb (7.3 kg)
56 cartons per pallet

MIXING:
Use SPECTRALOCK® Grout Part C Powders

Approximate Coverage
Refer to page 73 for grout coverage.

Approximate Coverage Per cartridge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THICKNESS</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot; (6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td>25 linear ft (7.62 m)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SEALANT

A 100% silicone sealant for use in coves, corners, changes in plane, and expansion joints in exterior and interior applications of tile and stone.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Can be used in swimming pools and other wet areas
- Conforms to ASTM C920 and ASTM C794 adhesion properties
- Ideal for bathrooms, kitchens, floors and other areas where sealant (caulk) is needed

COLORS:
Available in 40 colors. See Grout and Sealant Color Chart on page 70 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING:
10.3 oz (305 ml) cartridges
6 cartridges per carton, 240 cartons per pallet

LATASIL™
Refer to Data Sheet 6200.1
62XX

Increases adhesion for porous stone, submerged, and permanent wet areas.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Ultimate bond for decorative wear surfaces
- Easily roller applied
- Provides a barrier between decorative wear surfaces and substrate below
- Required for applications where LATASIL™ will be used with porous stone, submerged and permanent wet areas

PACKAGING:
8 oz (240 ml) bottle; 5 bottles per carton; 50 cartons per pallet

LATASIL 9118 PRIMER
Refer to Data Sheet 6528.1
9118-0601-2

Approximate Coverage Per cartridge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THICKNESS</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot; (6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td>25 linear ft (7.62 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8&quot; x 3/8&quot; (9 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td>11 linear ft (3.35 m)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LATASIL 9118 PRIMER
Refer to Data Sheet 6528.1
9118-0601-2

Approximate Coverage Per cartridge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THICKNESS</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 1/4&quot; (6 mm x 6 mm)</td>
<td>350 linear feet (106 m)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.laticrete.com | 69
### LATICRETE® and LATAPOXY® Grouts and Sealants

This chart shows available colors for the following grouts and sealants:

#### Grout and Sealant Selection Key

**AVAILABLE IN ALL 40 COLORS:**
- SPECTRALOCK® PRO Premium Grout™
- SPECTRALOCK PRO Grout†
- PERMACOLOR® Select
- PERMACOLOR Select NS
- PERMACOLOR Grout†
- Premium Acrylic Caulk (Sanded and Unsanded)
- LATASIL™ Also available in Clear

**AVAILABLE IN SELECTED COLORS:**
- SPECTRALOCK 2000 IG (not available in #44 Bright White)
- SPECTRALOCK 2000 IG is recommended only in these colors: 22, 45, 46, 58, 57, 43, 44, 59, 57

** Also available in Translucent

** CLEAR**

** LATAFIL**

---

### Introducing thousands of customizable color options with PERMACOLOR® Select ANYCOLOR™!

Visit www.laticrete.com/ANYCOLOR for more details. In addition, PERMACOLOR® Select is also available in top selling competitor’s grout colors. For a complete list of colors, contact your local LATICRETE sales representative. For a complete list of colors, see DS281.0.

---

#### GROUT AND SEALANT COLOR CHART

This chart shows available colors for the following grouts and sealants.

** AVAILABLE IN ALL 40 COLORS:**
- SPECTRALOCK® PRO Premium Grout™
- SPECTRALOCK PRO Grout†
- PERMACOLOR® Select
- PERMACOLOR Select NS
- PERMACOLOR Grout†
- Premium Acrylic Caulk (Sanded and Unsanded)
- LATASIL™ Also available in Clear

** AVAILABLE IN SELECTED COLORS:**
- 1500 Sanded Grout 25 lbs (11.3 kg)
- 1600 Unsanded Grout 8 lbs (3.62 kg)
- #44 Bright White also available in 25lb (11.3 kg) bag
- SPECTRALOCK 2000 IG

- SPECTRALOCK 2000 IG is recommended only in these colors: 22, 45, 46, 58, 57, 43, 44, 59, 57

** Also available in Translucent

** CLEAR**

** LATAFIL**

---

### Grout and Sealant Color Chart

**Grout and Sealant Selection Key**

** AVAILABLE IN ALL 40 COLORS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Color Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Sauterne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Siltstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Almond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Silk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Antique White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Mushroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Kashmir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Butter Cream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Toasted Almond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Tawny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Marble Beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Latte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Parchment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Sand Beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Desert Khaki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>River Rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Hemp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Hot Cocoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Saltillo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Terra Cotta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Quarry Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Chocolate Truffle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Chestnut Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Espresso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Mocha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Sea Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Autumn Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Twilight Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Platinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Slate Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Silver Shadow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Smoke Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Light Pewter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Sterling Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Natural Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Sandstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Dusty Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Raven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Midnight Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE: Grout color availability subject to change. Visit www.laticrete.com for the most current color selections.**

1 United States Patent No.: 6881768 and other Patents.  
2 United States Patent No.: 6784229 and other Patents.
**PERMACOLOR® Select Base/PERMACOLOR Grout**

United States Patent No.: 6,784,229 (and other Patents).

**Grout and sealant Color Guidelines**

Grout and sealant samples are guides only. LATICRETE does not warrant color matching to this color chart or to any color guide produced. Actual shade and texture will depend on job site conditions, lighting, installation techniques and types of tile or stone used, and may vary from this grout-color chart, grout-color channel kits and grout-color swatch on product packaging. Verify actual appearance and compatibility with a test area before installing; blend grouts with different control numbers. No claims for color shade variations will be honored.

Calculated coverage indicated is approximate, based on “nominal” tile size and is provided for purposes of estimation only. Actual coverage will vary depending on job site conditions, actual tile size and installed grout joint size. Add 10% for waste, spillage and clean-up, and another 10% – 15% when grouting unglazed quarry tile. Expanded coverage tables at www.laticrete.com/coverage.

### Joint Width

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tile Size</th>
<th>1/16&quot;</th>
<th>1/8&quot;</th>
<th>1/4&quot;</th>
<th>3/8&quot;</th>
<th>1/2&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 x 1 x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x 2 x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1/4 x 4-1/4 x 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 x 6 x 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 x 12 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 x 13 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>886</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 x 16 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>1090</td>
<td>546</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 x 18 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>1226</td>
<td>614</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERMACOLOR Select NS Base**

United States Patent No.: 6,784,229 (and other Patents).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tile Size</th>
<th>1.5 mm</th>
<th>3 mm</th>
<th>6 mm</th>
<th>9 mm</th>
<th>12 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 x 25 x 6 mm</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 x 50 x 6 mm</td>
<td>21.2</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106 x 106 x 7.5 mm</td>
<td>36.2</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 x 150 x 12 mm</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 x 300 x 9 mm</td>
<td>83.8</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>21.1</td>
<td>14.1</td>
<td>10.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325 x 325 x 9 mm</td>
<td>90.7</td>
<td>45.5</td>
<td>22.8</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 x 400 x 9 mm</td>
<td>111.6</td>
<td>55.9</td>
<td>28.1</td>
<td>18.8</td>
<td>14.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425 x 425 x 9 mm</td>
<td>118.6</td>
<td>59.4</td>
<td>29.8</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>15.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approximate ft² (m²) coverage per 25 lb (11.3 kg) unit.

As of 3/1/17 we will only offer these 10 colors of 1500 SANDED & 1600 UNSANDED:

- 44 - BRIGHT WHITE
- 40 - LATTE
- 39 - MUSHROOM
- 78 - STERLING SILVER
- 24 - NATURAL GREY
- 89 - SMOKE GREY
- 17 - MARBLE BEIGE
- 88 - SILVER SHADOW
- 23 - ANTIQUE WHITE

Grout and sealant Color Guidelines:

Grout and sealant samples are guides only. LATICRETE does not warrant color matching to this color chart or to any color guide produced. Actual shade and texture will depend on job site conditions, lighting, installation techniques and types of tile or stone used, and may vary from this grout color chart, grout color channel kits and grout color swatch on product packaging. Verify actual appearance and compatibility with a test area before installing; blend grouts with different control numbers. No claims for color shade variations will be honored.

Calculated coverage indicated is approximate, based on “nominal” tile size and is provided for purposes of estimation only. Actual coverage will vary depending on job site conditions, actual tile size and installed grout joint size. Add 10% for waste, spillage and clean-up, and another 10% – 15% when grouting unglazed quarry tile. Expanded coverage tables at www.laticrete.com/coverage.
### GROUT COVERAGE CHART

#### SPECTRALOCK® PRO Premium Grout/SpectraLock PRO Grout

United States Patent No.: 6881768 (and other Patents).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tile Size</th>
<th>1/16&quot;</th>
<th>1/8&quot;</th>
<th>1/4&quot;</th>
<th>3/8&quot;</th>
<th>1/2&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 x 1 x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x 2 x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1/4 x 4-1/4 x 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 x 6 x 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 x 12 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 x 13 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 x 16 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>426</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 x 18 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 x 25 x 6 mm</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 x 50 x 6 mm</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106 x 106 x 7.5 mm</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 x 150 x 12 mm</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 x 300 x 9 mm</td>
<td>32.8</td>
<td>16.4</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325 x 325 x 9 mm</td>
<td>35.5</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 x 400 x 9 mm</td>
<td>43.7</td>
<td>21.9</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450 x 450 x 9 mm</td>
<td>49.1</td>
<td>24.6</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approximate ft² (m²) coverage per full unit.

---

### 1500 Sanded Grout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tile Size</th>
<th>1/16&quot;</th>
<th>1/8&quot;</th>
<th>1/4&quot;</th>
<th>3/8&quot;</th>
<th>1/2&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 x 1 x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x 2 x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1/4 x 4-1/4 x 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 x 6 x 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 x 12 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 x 13 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>839</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 x 16 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>517</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 x 18 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>1160</td>
<td>581</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 x 25 x 6 mm</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 x 50 x 6 mm</td>
<td>19.8</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106 x 106 x 7.5 mm</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>16.8</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 x 150 x 12 mm</td>
<td>29.4</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 x 300 x 9 mm</td>
<td>78.3</td>
<td>39.2</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325 x 325 x 9 mm</td>
<td>84.8</td>
<td>42.5</td>
<td>21.3</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>10.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 x 400 x 9 mm</td>
<td>104.3</td>
<td>52.2</td>
<td>26.2</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>13.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425 x 425 x 9 mm</td>
<td>110.8</td>
<td>55.5</td>
<td>27.8</td>
<td>18.6</td>
<td>14.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approximate ft² (m²) coverage per 25 lb (11.3 kg) unit.
### 1600 Unsanded Grout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tile Size</th>
<th>Joint Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1/4 x 4-1/4 x 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 x 6 x 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile Size</td>
<td>1.5 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106 x 106 x 7.5 mm</td>
<td>14.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 x 150 x 7.5 mm</td>
<td>21.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approximate ft² (m²) coverage per 8 lb (3.6 kg) unit.

### SPECTRALOCK 2000 IG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tile Size</th>
<th>Joint Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 x 8 x 1-3/16&quot;</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 x 6 x 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile Size</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 x 200 x 30 mm</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 x 150 x 12 mm</td>
<td>8.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approximate ft² (m²) coverage per #2 unit.

### READY-TO-USE™ GROUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tile Size</th>
<th>Joint Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 x 1 x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x 2 x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 x 6 x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 x 8 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 x 12 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 x 18 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 x 6 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 x 12 x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile Size</td>
<td>2 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 x 25 x 6 mm</td>
<td>5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 x 51 x 6 mm</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152 x 152 x 6 mm</td>
<td>29.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203 x 203 x 10 mm</td>
<td>25.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305 x 305 x 10 mm</td>
<td>38.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457 x 457 x 10 mm</td>
<td>57.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610 x 152 x 10 mm</td>
<td>31.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610 x 305 x 10 mm</td>
<td>51.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approximate ft² (m²) coverage per 1 Gallon (3.8 L) unit.

---

*Grout and sealant samples are guides only. LATICRETE does not warrant color matching to this color chart or to any color guide produced. Actual shade and texture will depend on job site conditions, lighting, installation techniques and types of tile or stone used, and may vary from this color chart, color card or color swatch on product packaging. Verify actual appearance and compatibility with a test area before installing. Blend grouts with different control numbers. No claims for color shade variations will be honored.*

*Calculated coverage indicated is approximate, based on “nominal” tile size and is provided for purposes of estimation only. Actual coverage will vary depending on job site conditions, actual tile size and installed grout joint size. Add 10% for waste, spillage and clean-up, and another 10% – 15% when grouting unglazed quarry tile. Expanded coverage tables at [www.laticrete.com/coverage](http://www.laticrete.com/coverage).*
Engineered Quartz deserves Engineered Protection.

Keep your engineered quartz countertops and tile projects clean and free of most stains. Add STONETECH® Quartz & Porcelain Tile Sealer and STONETECH Quartz & Tile Cleaner as part of your care and maintenance system for quartz countertop and tile projects.
STONETECH® BULLETPROOF® SEALER

The advanced sealer, designed to provide maximum protection against the toughest oil and water-based stains.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone and Masonry surfaces such as Honed or Textured Marble, Textured or Veined Granite, Limestone, Bluestone, Travertine, Sandstone, Flagstone, Quartzite, and Saltillo Tile. Best suited for the most porous stone surfaces.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Maximum protection against most stains
- Advanced penetrating microbond protection
- Preserves natural look
- Interior and exterior use
- Water-based

STONETECH HEAVY DUTY SEALER

The heavy duty sealer that protects against most stains on a variety of stones.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone and Masonry surfaces such as Marble, Granite, Limestone, Slate, Bluestone, Quartzite, Travertine, Sandstone, Flagstone and Saltillo Tile.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Heavy duty protection against most stains
- Advanced penetrating microbond protection
- Preserves natural look
- Interior and exterior use
- Water-based

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D14924218</td>
<td>pint 16 oz (473 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14924225</td>
<td>quart 32 oz (946 ml)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14924240</td>
<td>gal (3.8 L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14924259</td>
<td>5 gal (18.9 L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14924207</td>
<td>2 oz (59 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14901553*</td>
<td>55 gal (208 L) drum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in 3 weeks or less. Ask your customer service representative.

See your LATICRETE Sales Representative for approved Canadian item numbers.

See data sheet 230.25ST for warranty information.

www.laticrete.com
STONETECH SEALER

Our basic water-based sealer that provides standard protection against most stains.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone such as Polished Marble, Homogeneous Granite, Polished Limestone, Slate, and Polished Travertine.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Standard protection against most stains
- Advanced penetrating microbond protection
- Preserves natural look
- Interior and exterior use
- Water-based

STONETECH NATURAL STONE COUNTERTOP SEALER†

The water-based, easy-to-use countertop sealer that offers heavy duty protection against most water and oil-based stains. Great for backsplashes and shower walls.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone such as Marble, Granite, Limestone, Quartzite, Bluestone, Travertine, Sandstone, Slate, and Flagstone.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Heavy duty protection against most stains
- Advanced penetrating microbond protection
- Preserves natural look
- Interior and exterior use
- Water-based

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D14924364</td>
<td>quart 32 oz (946 ml)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14924379</td>
<td>gal (3.8 L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14924352</td>
<td>2 oz (59 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D14924348</td>
<td>24 oz (709 ml) spray bottle</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† NOTE: Not available for sale in Canada.

See data sheet 230.10ST for warranty information.
**STONETECH® IMPELLATOR PRO® SEALER†**

The solvent-based heavy duty sealer preserves the natural look of stone surfaces.

**RECOMMENDED SURFACES:**
Natural stone such as Granite, Limestone, Slate, Bluestone, Travertine, and Sandstone.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Heavy duty protection against most stains
- Preserves natural look
- Interior and exterior use
- Solvent-based

**STONETECH QUARTZ & PORCELAIN TILE SEALER**

The premium water-based sealer that offers added protection to quartz, engineered stone and tile.

**RECOMMENDED SURFACES:**
Quartz, engineered stone and tile surfaces such as: quartz, polished marble, polished granite, porcelain tile and ceramic tile.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Provides water, oil and stain protection
- Protects medium to dense porous surfaces
- Water-based formula
- Preserves natural look of the surface
- Use as a pre-grout sealer or grout release as needed for porcelain tile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D14924114</td>
<td>pint (473 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14924124</td>
<td>quart (946 ml)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14924144</td>
<td>gallon (3.8 l)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14924151</td>
<td>5 gallons (18.9 l)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14924109</td>
<td>2 oz (59 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D14906321</td>
<td>quart (946 ml)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14912021</td>
<td>2 oz (59 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† NOTE: Not available for sale in Canada.
May be subject to Volatile Organic Compound sales restrictions at the state, county and/or city level. Please see www.laticrete.com for further guidance.
See your LATICRETE® Sales Representative for approved Canadian item numbers.

See data sheet 230.255T for warranty information.
STONETECH SALT WATER-RESISTANT SEALER

A penetrating sealer formulated to protect exterior surfaces exposed to de-icing salts from salt degradation.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Best suited for porous substrates. Treatment around salt water pools: Natural stone, Porous tile, Concrete pavers, Terracotta and Grout. Protection against de-icing salts: Poured concrete, Aggregate, Pavers, and Flagstone. Not intended for use on surfaces that have previously been exposed to salt water and/or de-icing salts.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- High performance protection against salt water damage and de-icing salts
- Weather and UV-resistant
- Exterior use
- Easy to use, water-based formula

STONETECH HEAVY DUTY EXTERIOR SEALER

The solvent-based exterior sealer offering heavy duty protection, water repellency, and weather resistance on natural stone and masonry surfaces.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone and Masonry surfaces such as Granite, Slate, Travertine, Sandstone, Tumbled stone, and Concrete.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Heavy duty protection against water-based stains
- Minimizes efflorescence
- Exterior use
- Solvent-based

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D14226675</td>
<td>gal (3.8 L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14226680</td>
<td>5 gal (18.9 L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14280408</td>
<td>2 oz (59 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D15233316</td>
<td>quart 32 oz (473 ml)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12612261</td>
<td>gal (3.8 L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12612276</td>
<td>5 gal (18.9 L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12446717</td>
<td>2 oz (59 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May be subject to Volatile Organic Compound sales restrictions at the state, county and/or city level. Please see www.laticrete.com for further guidance.
STONETECH® ADVANCED GROUT SEALER

The quick and easy to use grout sealer that keeps grout looking new.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Cement-based grout for natural stone, ceramic, and porcelain tile.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Maximum protection against stains
- Apply as early as two hours after grouting
- Continuous flow valve allows for wall-to-floor application
- Interior and exterior use

US ITEM # | PACKAGE SIZE | CASE
--- | --- | ---
D14924057 | 13.5 oz (399 ml) aerosol can | 12

STONETECH HEAVY DUTY GROUT SEALER

The heavy duty sealer designed for grout, protects against oil and water-based stains.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Cement-based grout for natural stone, ceramic and porcelain tile.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Heavy duty protection against most stains
- Protects grout and makes cleaning easier
- Preserves natural look
- Interior and exterior use
- Water-based

US ITEM # | PACKAGE SIZE | CASE
--- | --- | ---
D14443446 | 24 oz (709 ml) spray | 6
D14608454 | pint 16 oz (473 ml) | 12
D14670191 | quart 32 oz (946 ml) | 6
D14608504 | gal (3.8 L) | 4
D14608463 | 2 oz (59 ml) | 12

‡ NOTE: Not available for sale in Canada.

‡ See data sheet 230.10ST for warranty information.
STONETECH GROUT RELEASE

Pre-apply on stone surfaces and easily remove grout residue.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone, Masonry and Concrete such as Marble, Limestone, Travertine, Slate, Sandstone and Tumbled Stone. Not recommended for use on ceramic and porcelain tile or dense (low absorbency) stone

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Makes grout installation clean-up easier
- Prevents grout from staining stone
- Interior and exterior use
- Water-based

STONETECH STAIN PROTECTING GROUT ADDITIVE

Improves basic grout to ensure a lasting stain-resistant finish.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
For use with cement based grouts which allow for use of latex additives.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Grout and seal in one easy step
- Protects grout against stains
- Water-based
- Professional grade

US ITEM # | PACKAGE SIZE | CASE
--- | --- | ---
D12612458 | gal (3.8 L) | 4

US ITEM # | PACKAGE SIZE | CASE
--- | --- | ---
D14822821 | 27 oz (798 ml) | 6
D14822832 | 64 oz (1.9 L) | 4

*NOTE: Not available for sale in Canada.
CLEANERS

STONETECH® REVITALIZER®
CLEANER & PROTECTOR

Cleans and protects all-in-one formula.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone such as Marble, Granite, Limestone, Travertine, Quartzite, Slate, Sandstone and Flagstone.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Cleaner and protector
- Built-in sealer reinforces protection
- Gentle formula
- Makes surfaces easier to clean
- Ready-to-use and concentrate formulas

US ITEM # PACKAGE SIZE CASE
CITRUS READY-TO-USE
D14608351 24 oz (709 ml) spray 12
D14608371 gal (3.8 L) 4
D14608345 2 oz (59 ml) 12
CITRUS CONCENTRATED
D14608334 gal (3.8 L) 4
D14608320 5 gal (18.9 L) 1
CUCUMBER READY-TO-USE
D14608393 24 oz (709 ml) spray 12
D14608414 gal (3.8 L) 4

STONETECH STONE AND TILE CLEANER

The daily cleaner designed to clean everyday messes on natural stone and tile.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone, Masonry, Tile and Grout such as Marble, Granite, Limestone, Travertine, Quartzite, Slate, Sandstone, Flagstone, Concrete, Ceramic Tile, and Porcelain Tile.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Daily cleaner
- Gentle formula, neutral pH
- Great for ceramic and porcelain tile as well as all natural stone surfaces
- Ready-to-use, concentrate formulas

US ITEM # PACKAGE SIZE CASE
READY-TO-USE
D12446787 24 oz (709 ml) spray 12
D14436698 quart 32 oz (946 ml) 6
D12612284 gal (3.8 L) 4

See your LATICRETE sales representative for approved Canadian item numbers.

www.laticrete.com
The ready-to-use, daily cleaner for quartz, engineered stone and tile.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
For quartz, engineered stone and tile surfaces such as quartz, polished marble, polished granite, porcelain tile and ceramic tile.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Daily cleaner
- Removes everyday spills and light stains
- Ready to use, no-rinse required
- Clean Scent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D12512241</td>
<td>24 oz (709 ml) spray</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12512021</td>
<td>2 oz (59 ml) spray</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STONETECH® MOLD AND MILDEW STAIN REMOVER†

The ready-to-use specialty cleaner, that removes unsightly mold and mildew stains.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone, Tile and Grout surfaces such as Marble, Granite, Limestone, Travertine, Slate, Ceramic Tile, Porcelain Tile, and Glass Tile.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Cleans away mold and mildew stains
- Specially formulated for natural stone
- Won't degrade stone or grout
- Fresh, clean scent

STONETECH® SOAP SCUM REMOVER†

The ready-to-use specialty cleaner, that removes soap scum from natural stone surfaces.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone and Tile surfaces such as Marble, Granite, Limestone, Travertine, Slate, Ceramic Tile, Porcelain Tile and Glass Tile.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Removes stubborn soap scum, hard water stains, and dirt without scratching
- Specially designed for use on sealed natural stone, ceramic, and glass tile surfaces
- Cleans and shines with ease
- Fresh, clean scent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D14822797</td>
<td>24 oz (709 ml) spray</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D14822742</td>
<td>24 oz (709 ml) spray</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† NOTE: Not available for sale in Canada.
STONETECH DEEPKLENZ™ CLEANER

The advanced professional grade cleaner, formulated to easily power out the deepest grease, dirt and food stains.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone, Masonry, Tile and Grout, such as: Marble, Granite, Limestone, Travertine, Slate, Sandstone, Concrete, Ceramic Tile, Porcelain Tile and Stainless Steel Tile. *For other artificial stones, refer to artificial stone manufacturer.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Removes deep stubborn grease and food stains
- Safe on stone
- Professional strength
- Water-based alkaline formula
- Ready-to-use formula

US ITEM # | PACKAGE SIZE | CASE
--- | --- | ---
D12549683 | 24 oz (709 ml) spray | 12

NOTE: Not available for sale in Canada.
May be subject to Volatile Organic Compound sales restrictions at the state, county and/or city level. Please see www.laticrete.com for further guidance.

STONETECH OIL STAIN REMOVER

Designed to remove oil-based stains without discoloring surface.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone, Masonry and Cementitious Grout such as Marble, Granite, Limestone, Travertine, Quartzite, Slate, Sandstone and Concrete.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Pulls out deep-set oil stains
- Leaves no residue
- Easy to use

US ITEM # | PACKAGE SIZE | CASE
--- | --- | ---
D12446896 | 3 oz (89 ml) can | 6
D12446904 | pint (473 ml) can | 6

See your LATICRETE Sales Representative for approved Canadian item numbers.
STONETECH® KLENZALL™ CLEANER

The heavy duty cleaner made to clean tough soils natural stone and tile.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone, masonry, tile and grout surfaces such as Marble, Granite, Limestone, Travertine, Quartzite, Slate, Sandstone, Flagstone, Concrete, Ceramic Tile, and Porcelain Tile.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Powers through stubborn grease and soils
- Safe on stone, will not etch
- Professional strength
- Water-based alkaline formula
- Prepares surface for resealing
- Ready-to-use and concentrate formulas

STONETECH® KLENZALL™ CLEANER

US ITEM # | PACKAGE SIZE | CASE
--- | --- | ---
D12612328 | gal (3.8 L) | 4
D12612335 | 5 gal (18.9 L) | 1
D12614268 | 2 oz (59 ml) | 12

STONETECH RESTORE™ ACIDIC CLEANER

The heavy duty acidic cleaner that renews the look of tile and grout.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Tile, Grout and Natural stone such as Ceramic Tile, Porcelain Tile, Granite, Slate, and Sandstone. Do NOT use on colored concrete, dyed granite, and acid-sensitive stones such as Marble, Limestone, and Travertine.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Removes hard water deposits, grout haze, efflorescence, and soap scum
- Professional strength
- Acidic water-based formula
- Concentrate formulas

STONETECH RESTORE™ ACIDIC CLEANER

US ITEM # | PACKAGE SIZE | CASE
--- | --- | ---
D14446083 | quart 32 oz (946 ml) | 6
D12447024 | gal (3.8 L) | 4
D12447035 | 5 gal (18.9 L) | 1
D12614286 | 2 oz (59 ml) | 12
**STONETECH EPOXY GROUT HAZE & COATING STRIPPER**

The fast-acting, water-based gel that dissolves epoxy grout haze and tough coatings (such as Varnish, Lacquer, Sealer, Wax, Paint, Polyurethane, Acrylic and Stain) in minutes.

**RECOMMENDED SURFACES:**
Natural stone, tile, and masonry surfaces such as: Granite, Marble, Limestone, Bluestone, Travertine, Sandstone, Slate, Flagstone, Quartzite, Concrete, Saltillo tile, Quarry tile, Ceramic tile and Porcelain tile.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Cleans epoxy grout and coatings in 10 minutes or less
- Non-runny gel is great for vertical applications
- Water-based formula
- Low odor and non-flammable
- No harsh solvents - No methylene chloride

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D15006321</td>
<td>quart 32 oz</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D15004013</td>
<td>gal (3.8 L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D15012011</td>
<td>2 oz (59 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STONETECH HEAVY DUTY COATING STRIPPER**

The heavy duty coating stripper specifically formulated to break down tough coatings and epoxy grout haze.

**RECOMMENDED SURFACES:**
Natural stone, Masonry and Tile surfaces such as Marble, Slate, Saltillo tile, Ceramic and Porcelain tile. Not intended for use on surfaces other than stone and masonry.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Removes tough coatings, lacquers, and varnishes
- Low odor and non-flammable water-based formula
- Professional strength

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D15062814</td>
<td>quart 32 oz</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D15062823</td>
<td>gal (3.8 L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D15062804</td>
<td>2 oz (59 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STONETECH® STAINLESS STEEL PRO CLEANER®

The professional grade cleaner cleans stainless steel and leaves a streak-free finish.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Stainless steel. Do not use on colored concrete, dyed granite, and acid-sensitive stones such as marble, limestone, and travertine.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Helps resist fingerprints and grease
- Cleans without streaking; removes smudges, water spots, and oil residues
- Professional strength

US ITEM # | PACKAGE SIZE | CASE
--- | --- | ---
D14820565 | 24 oz (709 ml) spray | 6

STONETECH POLISH

Provides a quick touch-up shine to all natural stone.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Polished natural stone such as: Marble, Granite, Limestone, Travertine and Quartzite. NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS. MAY CREATE SLIPPING HAZARD.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Adds brilliant shine to polished stone
- No greasy film, will not streak
- Easy to use formula
- Great for kitchen and bathroom countertops

US ITEM # | PACKAGE SIZE | CASE
--- | --- | ---
D14579661 | 24 oz (709 ml) spray | 6
D12550808 | 2 oz (59 ml) | 12

‡ NOTE: Not available for sale in Canada.

See your LATICRETE sales representative for approved Canadian item numbers.
STONETECH ENHANCER PRO™ SEALER

- Heavy duty sealer, seals and enhances surface to a deep rich color.
- RECOMMENDED SURFACES: Natural stone such as Bluestone, Slate, Travertine, Sandstone, Limestone, Flagstone, Textured stone, Flamed stone and Tumbled stone.

- FEATURES/BENEFITS:
  - Deepens color
  - Heavy duty protection against most stains
  - Weather and UV-resistant
  - Interior and exterior use
  - Solvent-based

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D12446631</td>
<td>pint 16 oz (473 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14345943</td>
<td>quart 32 oz (946 ml)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12612224</td>
<td>gal (3.8 L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12612234</td>
<td>5 gal (18.9 L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12446626</td>
<td>2 oz (59 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STONETECH ENHANCER SEALER

- Standard sealer, seals and enhances surface to a deep rich color.
- RECOMMENDED SURFACES: Unpolished natural stone, Masonry, and Grout surfaces such as Bluestone, Slate, Travertine, Limestone, Flagstone, Textured stone, Flamed stone, Tumbled stone and Concrete.

- FEATURES/BENEFITS:
  - Deepens color
  - Standard protection against most stains
  - Interior use
  - Easy to use, water-based formula

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D14636867</td>
<td>quart 32 oz (946 ml)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14636898</td>
<td>gal (3.8 L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12612234</td>
<td>5 gal (18.9 L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12446626</td>
<td>2 oz (59 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May be subject to Volatile Organic Compound sales restrictions at the state, county and/or city level. Please see www.laticrete.com for further guidance.
ENHANCERS

STONETECH® HIGH GLOSS FINISHING SEALER

The sealer that protects and transforms the surface to a high shine finish.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone and Masonry surfaces such as Slate, Textured Limestone, Textured Travertine, Concrete, Saltillo Tile, Bluestone, Sandstone, and Flagstone

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Provides shine and deepens color
- Protects against water- and oil-based stains
- Interior use
- Water-based, topical coating

STONETECH SEMI GLOSS FINISHING SEALER

The sealer that protects and transforms the surface to a semi shine finish.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone such as: Slate, Textured Limestone, Textured Travertine, Concrete, Saltillo Tile, Bluestone Sandstone, and Flagstone. Not intended for use on glazed, honed, polished, or non-absorbing surfaces (ceramic tile, porcelain tile), wood floors and decks, showers, countertops, or near pool areas.

FEATURES / BENEFITS:
- Provides shine and deepens color
- Protects against water- and oil-based stains
- Interior use
- Water-based, topical coating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D15145307</td>
<td>quart 32 oz (946 ml)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D15145318</td>
<td>gal (3.8 L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D15145298</td>
<td>2 oz (59 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D14924574</td>
<td>quart 32 oz (946 ml)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14924588</td>
<td>gal (3.8 L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D14924566</td>
<td>2 oz (59 ml)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See your LATICRETE sales representative for approved Canadian item numbers.
STONETECH HONING POWDER†

Extra fine to coarse grits create even honed finishes.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone such as most Marble, Limestone, Travertine, and Terrazzo.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Creates an even, honed, flat finish
- Prepares stone for polishing and shining
- Different grits eliminate mild to deep scratches
- Non-acidic
- Available in 180, 280, 400, 600, and 800 grit levels
- Designed for professional use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D12447194</td>
<td>180 grit</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12447227</td>
<td>280 grit</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12447250</td>
<td>400 grit</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12447289</td>
<td>600 grit</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D12447316</td>
<td>800 grit</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STONETECH POLISHING POWDER‡

Produces a natural polished finish.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone such as most Marble, Limestone, Travertine, and Terrazzo.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Creates smooth, satin finish
- Eliminates etch marks and light wear patterns
- Non-acidic
- Designed for professional use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US ITEM #</th>
<th>PACKAGE SIZE</th>
<th>CASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D12447164</td>
<td>1 lb 9 oz (708 g)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† NOTE: Not available for sale in Canada.
‡ NOTE: Not available for sale in Canada.
SPECIALTY KITS

STONETECH® STONE CARE KIT

All-in-one care kit designed to protect and maintain natural stone surfaces. Care kit includes STONETECH® Heavy Duty Sealer (quart) and STONETECH Revitalizer® Cleaner and Protector - citrus scent (24oz spray).

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Natural stone such as Marble, Granite, Limestone, Slate, Travertine, Sandstone, Flagstone, Saltillo and Bluestone.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- All-in-one package for heavy duty protection and daily maintenance
- Advanced penetrating microbond protection
- Ready to use gentle daily cleaner

US ITEM # CONTENTS CASE
D15022163 HD Sealer Quart + Revitalizer® Citrus 24 oz spray 6

STONETECH® COUNTERTOP WARRANTY CARE KIT

Protect your customer’s countertop investment with the STONETECH Countertop warranty program. Care kit includes STONETECH BulletProof® Sealer (quart) and STONETECH Revitalizer Cleaner & Protector - citrus scent (24 oz spray) for maximum protection and daily maintenance. Covers common household food and beverage stains - etching not included.

RECOMMENDED SURFACES:
Granite, Marble, Quartzite and Basalt countertops

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Guarantees stain protection from common household foods and beverages
- 25-year fully transferable residential warranty
- 15-year commercial and industrial warranty
- 1-year outdoor warranty on select granite

Sealer must be applied by a certified and trained STONETECH installer. Etching is not covered. For further details on warranty program see www.stonetech.com/warranty

US ITEM # CONTENTS CASE
D15018335 BulletProof® Quart + Revitalizer® Citrus 24 oz spray 6
D15097309* BulletProof, 55 gal + Revitalizer Citrus Gift box (220 units) 1

*Special Order - See your sales representative for details and approval.
Tough on haze, easy on you.

Water based and fast acting, simply wipe away tough epoxy grout haze in ten minutes or less. Our STONETECH® Epoxy Grout Haze & Coating Stripper is a non-runny gel that’s easy to use and safer on a variety of vertical and horizontal surfaces.
Masonry Veneer Installation Systems
The Challenge
The explosive increase in popularity of adhered masonry veneer facades has created a need for higher performance, factory produced installation materials to assure consistently high quality installations.

Up to now, the installation of adhered masonry veneers has required the use of site-mixed Type S or Type N mortars — materials that are subject to large variations in consistency, quality and performance and which also limit the installation technique to that of traditional masonry.

Projects that have been plagued by delaminating stone, water intrusion and other performance issues have left specifiers in need of a coordinated solution. This traditional method is not engineered as part of a complete wall system and therefore does not offer warranties from a reliable source willing to stand behind the installation.

The Solution
Realizing these needs, and based on our globally proven technology, LATICRETE has developed an installation system that provides a permanent, high strength installation that is freeze/thaw stable and protected from water intrusion.

Backed by either the LATICRETE® 15 Year System Warranty* or 25 Year System Warranty*, the Masonry Veneer Installation System (MVIS™) allows for increased productivity utilizing either traditional masonry veneer installation techniques or the “tile setter’s” method.

Architectural details are offered at www.laticrete.com/MVIS to help design professionals, contractors and installers understand the range of possible applications — and appropriate products and techniques which will assure long-term performance on projects of all types.
ABAA EVALUATED LATICRETE AIR BARRIER ASSEMBLIES

Air Barrier Association of America (ABAA) is the nationally incorporated, not-for-profit association representing the stakeholders in the building enclosure industry. The ABAA’s mission is to promote the use and benefits of air barrier systems into the future in a progressive and professional manner. ABAA members consist of a large cross section of the industry including manufacturers, suppliers, design professionals, owners, contractors and consultants covering all aspects of the installation system.

AIR BARRIER ASSEMBLY TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR ABAA LISTING

The ABAA Assembly Evaluation Process requires air barrier manufacturers to provide independent test reports for air barrier materials and assemblies. ASTM E2357 has been adopted as a key element for the evaluation of ABAA criteria. To receive evaluated status, a manufacturer must specify each of the components in the system. This is a major benefit to the design professional as issues such as compatibility and continuous, supported design are resolved by the manufacturer rather than relying on trial and error methods in the field.

ABAA Evaluated Air Barrier Assemblies are only those materials for which all required wall assembly testing has been submitted and ABAA evaluation has been successfully completed.

LATICRETE Construction Design Details
MVIS™ Air & Water Barrier ASTM E 2357
Independent Test Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCTS</th>
<th>ABAA AND CODE REQUIREMENT</th>
<th>TEST RESULT</th>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVIS™ Air &amp; Water Barrier</td>
<td>Not to exceed 0.2L/(s • m² @ 75 pa (0.04 cfm/ft²@1.56 psf)</td>
<td>0.0017 L/(s • m²) @ 75 Pa (0.0003 cfm /ft² @ 1.57 psf)</td>
<td>Air Leakage of Air Barrier Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVIS Silicone Sealant</td>
<td>Not to exceed 0.2L/(s • m² @ 75 pa (0.04 cfm/ft²@1.56 psf)</td>
<td>0.0017 L/(s • m²) @ 75 Pa (0.0003 cfm /ft² @ 1.57 psf)</td>
<td>Air Leakage of Air Barrier Assembly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LATICRETE offers a system designed to work with other building components to improve indoor air quality, reduce utility costs and enhance a building’s longevity in any climate.

All components work together to provide a seamless, comprehensive system for the building envelope under a wide variety of commercial facades.

CONTROLLING AIR FLOW
Air flow carries moisture that impacts materials’ long-term performance and structural integrity. In order to design and build safe, healthy, durable, comfortable and economical buildings, airflow must be controlled.

Working together with the building’s HVAC system can assist the control of air flow for the life of the building. This system should be every design professional’s key strategy in order to develop an effective enclosure design, set achievable performance requirements and verify compliance.

CODES AND STANDARDS
Today’s building codes are requiring an increase in the energy efficiency of buildings. To meet the challenge, some design professionals are utilizing building envelope systems to seal a building from air infiltration and exfiltration.

Since 2001, many US states have adopted air barrier language into either their local energy code or building codes. The International Building Code (IBC), International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), International Green Construction Code (IgCC), ASHRAE 189.1 and ASHRAE 90.1-10 all have requirements for continuous air barriers.

In order to demonstrate code compliance, LATICRETE successfully completed independent testing in accordance with the following:

ASTM E 2357

ICC ES AC 212

CAN/ULC S742-11
Canadian Standard Test Method for Air Barrier Assemblies.
**MVIS™ AIR & WATER BARRIER**

A ready to use thin, flexible, non-woven reinforcement fabric designed for use specifically with MVIS™ Air & Water Barrier to treat sheathing joints in accordance with manufacturer’s requirements. Also use Waterproofing/Anti-Fracture Fabric to treat inside, outside corners and rough openings to allow for faster installations.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Industry approved, meets ASTM E2357 Air Leakage of Building Assemblies
- Excellent bond strength, bonds to a variety of substrates
- Helps to prevent air leakage, contributes to overall building energy efficiency
- MVIS™ Air & Water Barrier is an Air Barrier Association of America (ABAA) Evaluated Material and is part of an ABAA Evaluated Assembly

**PACKAGING:**
Commercial Unit: 5 gallon (18.9 L) pail; 36 units per pallet. Mini Unit: 4 x 1 gallon (3.8 L) pails packed in a carton (30 cartons/pallet).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approximate Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Per Commercial Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per Mini Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WATERPROOFING/ANTI-FRACTURE FABRIC**

A ready to use thin, flexible, non-woven reinforcement fabric designed for use specifically with MVIS™ Air & Water Barrier to treat sheathing joints in accordance with manufacturer’s requirements. Also use Waterproofing/Anti-Fracture Fabric to treat inside, outside corners and rough openings to allow for faster installations.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Versatile, can be used on interior, exterior, vertical and horizontal applications
- Tear resistant, provides added strength to installation areas with added stress when used with waterproofing membrane

**PACKAGING:**
75' (23 m) long roll fabric
6" (15 cm) wide
20 per carton or 1 each

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approximate Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37.5 ft² (3.5 m²) per roll</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LATAPOXY® WATERPROOF FLASHING MORTAR
Refer to Data Sheet 070.0
0024-0001-2

An epoxy-based 3 component, trowel applied, waterproofing and vapor barrier membrane. LATAPOXY® Waterproof Flashing Mortar can be used to waterproof seams, gaps or joints between a variety of substrates and metal and PVC pipe penetrations or flashing. It is specifically designed to be used under adhered masonry veneer, stone or brick for rapid installations which require a fast curing waterproof flashing. LATAPOXY Waterproof Flashing Mortar is flexible, easy to apply and will allow for rapid installations.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Easy to apply using a trowel
- Adheres to metal and PVC pipes, drains and flashing
- Waterproof seam between flashing and adjacent waterproofing materials

PACKAGING:
3.5 gallon pail with 2 LATAPOXY® Waterproof Flashing Mortar Part A 1.4 lbs (0.65 kg), 2 LATAPOXY Waterproof Flashing Mortar Part B 1.15 lbs (0.5 kg), and 2 LATAPOXY Waterproof Flashing Mortar Part C 5.5 lbs (2.5 kg); 48 units per pallet

MVIS™ LIGHTWEIGHT MORTAR
Refer to Data Sheet 060.1
9369-0030-22

MVIS Lightweight Mortar is a lightweight, high performance multi-use, polymer fortified adhesive mortar. MVIS Lightweight Mortar offers tremendous utility including non-sag wall installations.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Incredible non-sag performance, including large and/or heavy thin brick, stone, masonry veneer, or tile
- Lightweight formula. A 30 lb (13.6 kg) bag provides the same coverage as a 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag of traditional mortar
- Exceeds ANSI A118.4, 118.11 & 118.15 Requirements
- Bonds to many suitable substrates

PACKAGING:
30 lb (13.6 kg) bag; 56 bags per pallet; White

Approximate Coverage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCHED TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>60 - 70 ft² (5.6 - 6.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 - 47 ft² (3.7 - 4.4 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhered Masonry Veneer Application Method</td>
<td>30 - 35 ft² (2.8 - 3.2 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The ultimate, polymer fortified, adhesive mortar for interior and exterior installation of adhered masonry veneer, stone, ceramic tile, pavers or thin brick. MVIS™ Hi-Bond Veneer Mortar mixes easily with water and is formulated to achieve unsurpassed workability and adhesion.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Exceeds ANSI A118.4 and ANSI A118.15
- Ultimate adhesion for masonry veneers
- Exterior and interior use

**PACKAGING:**
50 lb (22.7 kg) bag; 56 bags per pallet; Grey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approximate Coverage Per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTCHED TROWEL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot; (6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot; (12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adhered Masonry Veneer Application Method
- 30 - 33 ft² (2.8 - 3.1 m²)

---

The ultimate, fast setting, polymer fortified, adhesive mortar for interior and exterior installation of adhered masonry veneer stone thin brick or pavers. MVIS Hi-Bond Veneer Mortar Rapid mixes easily with water and is formulated to achieve unsurpassed workability and adhesion in 2 – 4 hours.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Fast setting; point or grout in 2 – 4 hours
- Ultimate adhesion for masonry veneers
- Exterior and interior use
- Exceeds ANSI A118.4 and ASTM C270 requirements

**PACKAGING:**
25 lb (11.3 kg) bag; 104 bags per pallet; Grey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approximate Coverage Per 25 lb (11.3 kg) bag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTCHED TROWEL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot; (6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot; (12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adhered Masonry Veneer Application Method
- 15 - 17 ft² (1.4 - 1.6 m²)
A multi-use, polymer fortified adhesive mortar, MVIS Thin Brick Mortar is built on the LATICRETE® Water Dispersion Technology (WDT™) platform. WDT provides for the complete dispersion of water within the mix allowing users to achieve the desired application consistency. MVIS Thin Brick Mortar offers tremendous utility including non-sag wall installations, medium bed build up of up to 3/4" (19 mm) and thin-set applications on floors. In addition, MVIS Thin Brick Mortar is manufactured using DUST LOCK™ Technology. This unique way of manufacturing our adhesives incorporated with LATICRETE plastic packaging dramatically reduces mess both during transportation of the product as well as during mixing.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Thin and large and heavy veneer applications
- Exceeds ANSI A118.4, A118.11 and A118.15
- Exceeds ASTM C270 requirements

PACKAGING:
50 lb (22.7 kg) bag; 56 bags per pallet; Grey

---

TOPIC: POLYMER FORTIFIED MASONRY VENEER MORTAR

**MVIS™ VENEER MORTAR**
Refer to Data Sheet 060.0
0261-0040-21

A patented, versatile polymer fortified adhesive mortar designed specifically for the installation of adhered masonry veneer, stone and thin brick. MVIS™ Veneer Mortar is a high performance mix that provides maximum, non-sag performance for vertical installations and also obtains maximum bond strength to the substrate and selected veneers. Reinforced with Kevlar® for added strength, MVIS Veneer Mortar offers exceptional workability.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Incredible non-sag performance — faster easier installations
- Provides maximum bond strength to substrate and veneer
- Exceeds ASTM C270 and ASTM C482 strength requirements
- Mixes only with water

PACKAGING:
40 lb (18.2 kg) bag; 56 bags per pallet; Grey

---

**MVIS THIN BRICK MORTAR**
Refer to Data Sheet 248.0
9359-0050-21

Approximate Coverage Per 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCHED TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot; (6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td>55 - 65 ft² (5.1 - 6.0 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot; (12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
<td>42 - 50 ft² (3.9 - 4.6 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adhered Masonry Veneer Application Method
28 - 33 ft² (2.6 - 3.1 m²)

---

Approximate Coverage Per 40 lb (18 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTCHED TROWEL</th>
<th>COVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; x 3/8&quot; (6 mm x 9 mm)</td>
<td>55 - 65 ft² (5.1 - 6.0 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot; (12 mm x 12 mm)</td>
<td>42 - 50 ft² (3.9 - 4.6 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adhered Masonry Veneer Application Method
28 - 33 ft² (2.6 - 3.1 m²)

---

Warranty
25 YEAR

MVIS™ PREMIUM MORTAR BED
Refer to Data Sheet 263.0
9329-0060-21

A polymer fortified blend of carefully selected raw materials, portland cement and graded aggregates. MVIS™ Premium Mortar Bed does not require the use of latex admixtures. Just add water to produce thick bed mortar with exceptional strength. MVIS Premium Mortar Bed is ideal as the brown coat over wire lath. May be used to level walls and may also be used for sloping horizontal applications.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Polymer fortified — no need for job site mixing of latex additives
- Economical — saves time and money
- High strength formula
- Exceeds ASTM C270 compressive strength requirements
- Use as a scratch or finish coat in place of Type S or Type N mortar
- Premixed — no job site blending of powders required
- Pumpable for large scale veneer projects

PACKAGING:
60 lb (27.3 kg) bag; 56 bags per pallet

Approximate Coverage Per 60 lb (27.2 kg) bag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thickness</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; (12 mm)</td>
<td>12 ft²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
<td>6 ft²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot; (50 mm)</td>
<td>3 ft²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LATAPoxy® 310 CORDLESS MIXER AND NOZZLES
Refer to Data Sheet 683.0
RT8480310 RT8480500

This dual-component mixer quickly dispenses LATAPoxy® 310 Stone Adhesive onto tile, porcelain, and stone veneers.

LATAPoxy® 310 STONE ADHESIVE
Refer to Data Sheets 679.0 and 679.3
S-310AB-NC-08 S-310AB-NC-08-1 S-310AB-NC-10 S-310AB-NC-10-1 S-310AB-CC-10 S-310AB-CC-10-1

A strong, two-component epoxy adhesive for spot-bonding large format tile and stone on vertical surfaces. Easier and faster than traditional methods of veneer installation.
MVIS™ PREMIUM POINTING MORTAR
Refer to Data Sheet 274.0
28XX-0025-2

A factory prepared, high-strength, fast setting, high-performance mortar system, MVIS™ Premium Pointing Mortar is designed for pointing joints in new and existing masonry veneer installations. MVIS Premium Pointing Mortar is color consistent. Ideal for floors and walls (joint widths of 1/4” - 1/2” [6 - 12 mm]). Mix only with water.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Provides a durable, hard joint
- For joint widths of 1/4” - 1/2” (6 mm - 12 mm)
- Exterior and interior use

COLORS:
See the Pointing Mortar Color Chart on page 107 for a list of available colors.

PACKAGING:
25 lb (11.3 kg) bag; 104 bags per pallet

Approximate Coverage
350 - 380 linear ft (107 - 116 linear m) with 3/8" wide by 1/4" (9 mm x 6 mm) deep joint

MVIS POINTING MORTAR
Refer to Data Sheet 228.0
04XX-0050-2

A factory prepared, high performance mortar system, MVIS Pointing Mortar is designed to be mixed with water. Formulated from a blend of high strength portland cement, graded aggregates, and color-fast pigments. Provides a joint that is dense, hard and durable.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Provides a durable, hard joint
- For joint widths of 3/16” (5 mm) up to 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- Exterior and interior use

COLORS:
See the Pointing Mortar Color Chart on page 107 for a list of available colors.

PACKAGING:
50 lb (22.7 kg) bag; 56 bags per pallet

Nominal Thickness / Approximate Coverage
700 - 750 linear ft (213 - 229 linear m) with 3/8” wide by 1/4” (9 mm x 6 mm) deep joint
MVIS Epoxy Pointing Mortar is a high performance epoxy pointing mortar that offers excellent color uniformity, durability, stain resistance and sanitary full joints in an easy-to-use, non-sag formula. Available in 9 colors and designed to be used with MVIS Epoxy Pointing Mortar AB liquids.

COLORS:
See the Pointing Mortar Color Chart on page 107 for a list of available colors. Custom colors also available.

PACKAGING:
9 lb (4.1 kg) container
4 containers per carton; 44 cartons per pallet
Note: MVIS Epoxy Pointing Mortar Part AB Liquids required and sold separately.

A three component, high performance epoxy based pointing mortar system, MVIS™ Epoxy Pointing Mortar provides superior joint durability and stain resistance. The non-sag formula mixes and installs with ease.

FEATURES / BENEFITS:
- Structural glazed facing tile (SGFT) glazed concrete block and glazed clay tile
- Residential and commercial
- Interior use only
- Vertical and overhead applications
- Wet areas
- Easy to maintain — cleanable to the original color
- 80 minutes working time at 70°F (21°C)
- Tough, durable and crack resistant

PACKAGING:
MVIS Epoxy Pointing Mortar Part A: 4 x 1.3 lb (0.6 kg),
MVIS Epoxy Pointing Mortar Part B: 4 x 1.3 lb (0.6 kg),
gloves, sponge, and cleaning packets packed in one carton; 44 cartons per pallet.
Note: MVIS™ Epoxy Pointing Mortar Part C Powder required and sold separately.

Approximate Coverage Standard unit for pointing joint
600 - 650 linear ft (183 - 198 linear m) of 3/8" wide x 1/4" deep joint (9 mm x 6 mm)

LATASIL™
A 100% silicone sealant for use in coves, corners, changes in plane, and expansion joints in exterior and interior applications of tile and stone. LATASIL™ silicone sealant is now available in 40 colors, plus clear.

See page 69 for further details

Note: Grout color availability subject to change. Visit www.laticrete.com for the most current color selections. See page 68 for color chart.
**POINTING MORTAR AND SILICONE SEALANT COLORS**

Also available in all 40 LATICRETE colors. See page 70 for color chart.

**LATA SIL 9118 PRIMER**
Refer to Data Sheet 6528.1
9118-0601-2

A single component, primer adhesive designed to increase the adhesion of porous stone or permanently wet/underwater applications.

**MVIS™ POINTING MORTAR**

See page 69 for further details

**POINTING MORTAR AND SILICONE SEALANT COLOR GUIDELINES**

All pointing mortar and sealant samples are guides only. LATICRETE does not warrant color matching to this color chart or to any color guide produced. Actual shade and texture will depend on job site conditions, lighting, installation techniques and types of adhered veneer used, and may vary from any color charts, color channel kits and color swatches on product packaging. Verify actual appearance and compatibility with a test area before installing. Blend pointing mortar with different control numbers. No claims for color shade variations will be honored.

**COLOR CHART**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Number</th>
<th>Color Name</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0424</td>
<td>Natural Grey</td>
<td>0424-0050-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0438</td>
<td>River Rock</td>
<td>0438-0050-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0439</td>
<td>Mushroom</td>
<td>0439-0050-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0440</td>
<td>Latte</td>
<td>0440-0050-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0444</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>0444-0050-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0445</td>
<td>Raven</td>
<td>0445-0050-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0446</td>
<td>Quarry Red</td>
<td>0446-0050-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0458</td>
<td>Terra Cotta</td>
<td>0458-0050-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0466</td>
<td>Chestnut Brown</td>
<td>0466-0050-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Color availability of all LATICRETE® Pointing Mortars are subject to change
**MVIS™ AIR & WATER BARRIER SYSTEMS DETAILS**

**Detail Legend**

- **A1** Concrete or CMU Block Wall
- **A2** Framed wall with exterior rated sheathing
- **B** MVIS™ Air & Water Barrier
- **C** Waterproofing/Anti-Fracture Fabric
- **D** LATAPoxy® Waterproof Flashing Mortar
- **E** LATASil™

---

**CMU cavity wall with window detail**

**CMU block wall transition to precast concrete**

**CMU wall with flashing detail to base slab**
1. Substrates scheduled to receive manufactured stone, natural stone or thin brick must be structurally sound, rigid and conform to good design/engineering practices in accord with all applicable building codes with maximum deflection under all live, dead and impact loads, including concentrated and all anticipated loads of L/600 for all exterior veneer types. Steel and wood frame constructs shall also be designed to meet this criteria. Lateral bracing and edge support for cement backer board panels is required. Install sheathing panels as directed by board manufacturer’s installation instructions and building code requirements.

2. MVIS™ Pointing Mortar is designed to meet product applicable project specifications. MVIS Pointing Mortar does not inhibit efflorescence from occurring in natural or manufactured stone facade installations. Efflorescence is a normal condition that may occur when installing portland cement based products. During installation, strike joints in a consistent time frame relevant to application time. MVIS Pointing Mortar should be thumbprint dry before striking. Striking joints too early or too late can create color inconsistencies.

3. MVIS Pointing Mortar color samples are guides only. LATICRETE does not warrant color matching to any color guide produced. Actual shade and texture will depend on job site conditions, lighting, installation techniques, and types of tile or stone used. Verify actual appearance and compatibility with a test area before installing. Blend colored mortars with different control numbers. No claims for color shade variations will be honored.


5. For information on pumpable scratch and brown coats, contact LATICRETE Technical Services.

6. For complete application information and limitations consult related Product Data Sheets and Execution Statements related to these details and applicable standards. See Warranty Data Sheet 025.0 for full information and terms.

7. As a professional courtesy, LATICRETE offers technical services free of charge. The user maintains all responsibility for verifying the applicability and suitability of the technical service or information provided.

8. Design and placement of weather resistant barriers, vapor retarders and air / water barriers to be detailed by project design professional.
MASONY VNEER INSTALLATION SYSTEM (MVIS™) DETAILS

Detail Legend

A Adhered Masonry Veneer
B MVIS™ Pointing Mortar
C MVIS Veneer Mortar
D MVIS Air & Water Barrier
E MVIS Premium Mortar Bed
F Metal Lath, 3.4# galvanized diamond wire lath
G Vapor retarder/cleavage membrane type and location per design professional (e.g. 15 lb builders felt or 4 mil polyethylene sheeting)
H Cement backer board (exterior grade)
I Exterior rated sheathing
J Concrete or masonry


Exterior wall

Concrete wall — Direct adhered with fluid applied MVIS™ Air & Water Barrier

Framed wall with cement backer board substrate

Concrete wall — lath with scratch and brown coat
1. Substrates scheduled to receive manufactured stone, natural stone or thin brick must be structurally sound, rigid and conform to good design/engineering practices in accord with all applicable building codes with maximum deflection under all live, dead and impact loads, including concentrated and all anticipated loads of L/600 for all exterior veneer types. Steel and wood frame constructs shall also be designed to meet this criteria. Lateral bracing and edge support for cement backer board panels is required. Install sheathing panels as directed by board manufacturer’s installation instructions and building code requirements.

2. MVIS™ Pointing Mortar is designed to meet product applicable project specifications. MVIS Pointing Mortar does not inhibit efflorescence from occurring in natural or manufactured stone facade installations. Efflorescence is a normal condition that may occur when installing portland cement based products. During installation, strike joints in a consistent time frame relevant to application time. MVIS Pointing Mortar should be thumbprint dry before striking. Striking joints too early or too late can create color inconsistencies.

3. MVIS Pointing Mortar color samples are guides only. LATICRETE does not warrant color matching to any color guide produced. Actual shade and texture will depend on job site conditions, lighting, installation techniques, and types of tile or stone used. Verify actual appearance and compatibility with a test area before installing. Blend colored mortars with different control numbers. No claims for color shade variations will be honored.


5. For information on pumpable scratch and brown coats, contact LATICRETE Technical Services.

6. For complete application information and limitations consult related Product Data Sheets and Execution Statements related to these details and applicable standards. See Warranty Data Sheet 025.0 for full information and terms.

7. As a professional courtesy, LATICRETE offers technical services free of charge. The user maintains all responsibility for verifying the applicability and suitability of the technical service or information provided.

8. Design and placement of weather resistive barriers, vapor retarders and air/water barriers to be detailed by project design professional.
Resinous/Decorative Finishes
SPARTACOTE™ FLEX SB
Refer to Data Sheet 086.4

Is a 72% solids, two-part polyaspartic aliphatic polyurea coating for both decorative and protective applications. This UV stable material may be applied in a variety of applications as a prime, mid or top coat depending on the system. 1:1 mixing ratio  NOTE: SPARTACOTE™ Flex SB may not be available in all locations.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Walk on in 2-4 Hours, 24-hour return to service
- UV stable
- Low temperature cure (-30 F˚/-34 C˚)

COLORS:
Pigment Base: Available in 14 standard colors. Custom colors available upon request. See Polyaspartic Pigment Color Chart on page 117 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING:
SPARTACOTE™ Flex SB CLEAR
2 gal (7.6 L) Box Kit Contains:
Part A: 1 gal (3.8 L) / Part B: 1 gal (3.8 L)
Individual Units:
Part A / Part B: 5 gal (18.9 L) pail

SPARTACOTE Flex SB Pigment Base
2 gal (7.6 L) Box Kit Contains:
Part A Short filled 0.75 gal (2.8 L) in a 1 gal (3.8 L) can
Part B 1 gal (3.8 L) pail
Individual Units:
Part A: Short filled 3.75 gal (14.2 L) in a 5 gal (18.9 L) pail
Part B: 5 gal (18.9 L) pail

Product | Item Number
--- | ---
SPARTACOTE™ Flex SB Clear Kit (2 gal) | 9100-0002-2
SPARTACOTE Flex SB Clear
Part A – 5 gal Pail | 9105-0005-2
Part B – 5 gal Pail | 9106-0005-2
SPARTACOTE Flex SB Pigment Base Kit (2 gal) | 9115-0002-2
SPARTACOTE Flex SB Pigment Base
Part A – 3.75 gal in 5 gal Pail | 9114-0375-2
Part B – 5 gal Pail | 9119-0005-2

See product data sheets.

SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE™
Refer to Data Sheet 086.6

A ultra high solids, low VOC two-part polyaspartic aliphatic polyurea coating. It is an ideal coating solution for institutional facilities, hospitals, schools, government and any other project requiring a highly durable and low odor coating with rapid return to service capabilities. 1:1 mix ratio.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Walk on in 2-4 Hours, 24-hour return to service
- UV stable
- Low VOC, low odor

COLORS:
Pigment Base: Available in 14 colors standard. Custom colors available upon request. See Polyaspartic Pigment Color Chart on page 117 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING:
SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE™ Clear
2 gal (7.6 L) Box Kit Contains:
Part A: 1 gal (3.8 L) / Part B: 1 gal (3.8 L)
Individual Units:
Part A / Part B: 5 gal (18.9 L) pail

SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE Pigment Base
2 gal (7.6 L) Box Kit Contains:
Part A Short filled 0.75 gal (2.8 L) in a 1 gal (3.8 L) can
Part B 1 gal (3.8 L) pail
Individual Units:
Part A: Short filled 3.75 gal (14.2 L) in a 5 gal (18.9 L) pail
Part B: 5 gal (18.9 L) pail

Product | Item Number
--- | ---
SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE™ Clear Kit (2 gal) | 9140-0002-2
SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE Clear
Part A – 5 gal Pail | 9145-0005-2
Part B – 5 gal Pail | 9146-0005-2
SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE Pigment Base Kit (2 gal) | 9150-0002-2
SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE Pigment Base
Part A – 3.75 gal in 5 gal Pail | 9153-0375-2
Part B – 5 gal Pail | 9156-0005-2

See product data sheets.
A low VOC and low odor, fast curing, two part polyaspartic aliphatic polyurea coating for hospitals, veterinary clinics, pharmaceutical facilities. It provides a rapid cure, durable, seamless finish combined with anti-microbial properties. 1:1 mix ratio.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Walk on in 2-4 Hours, 24-hour return to service
- UV stable
- Anti-microbial protection inhibits the growth of bacteria

**COLORS:**
Pigment Base: Available in 14 colors standard. Custom colors available upon request. See Polyaspartic Pigment Color Chart on page 117 for a list of available colors

**PACKAGING:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE Flex Pure Clinical Plus Clear</td>
<td>9380-0005-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part A — 5 gal Pail</td>
<td>9380-0005-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX Pure Clinical Plus Pigment Base</td>
<td>9382-0005-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part A — 3.75 gal in 5 gal Pail</td>
<td>9382-0005-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is a high solids, low VOC and minimal odor resinous coating for both decorative and protective applications. Engineered to retain a low viscosity for longer periods of time, allowing for extended working times and better flow. 2:1 mix ratio

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Walk-on in 4 hours, 24-hour return to service
- UV stable
- Extended working time

**COLORS:**
Pigment Base: Available in 14 standard colors. Custom colors available upon request. See Polyaspartic Pigment Color Chart on page 117 for a list of available colors

**PACKAGING:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE™ FLEX XPL Clear Kit</td>
<td>9141-0002-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part A — 2 gal Pail</td>
<td>9141-0002-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part B — 1 gal Pail</td>
<td>9143-0001-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part A — 5 gal Pail</td>
<td>9144-0005-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part B — 5 gal Pail</td>
<td>9149-0005-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX XPL Pigment Base</td>
<td>9142-0175-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part A — 1.75 gal Pail</td>
<td>9142-0175-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part A — 3.75 gal Pail</td>
<td>9148-0375-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPARTACOTE™ FLEX XT
Refer to Data Sheet 086.5

A high performance, 92% solids, polyaspartic coating material designed for rapid cure within heavy-duty environments. Ideal for use as a top coat system over polyaspartic or epoxy coating. SPARTACOTE™ Flex XT is a green-friendly, low VOC and low odor product that allows for rapid return to service. 1:1 mix ratio.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Walk on in 2-4 Hours, 24-hour return to service
- UV stable
- 1-2 hour re-coat time

COLORS:
Pigment Base: Available in 14 standard colors. Custom colors available upon request. See POLYASPARTIC PIGMENT Color Chart on page 117 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING:
SPARTACOTE FLEX XT CLEAR
2 gal (7.6 L) Box Kit Contains:
Part A: 1 gal (3.8 L) / Part B: 1 gal (3.8 L)

Individual Units:
Part A / Part B: 5 gal (18.9 L) pail

SPARTACOTE FLEX XT PIGMENT BASE
2 gal (7.6 L) Box Kit Contains:
Part A: Short filled 0.75 gal (2.8 L) in a 1 gal (3.8 L) pail
Part B: 1 gal (3.8 L) pail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE™ FLEX XT Clear Kit (2 Gallons)</td>
<td>9130-0002-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX XT Clear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part A — 5 gal Pail</td>
<td>91350005-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part B — 5 gal Pail</td>
<td>91360005-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX XT Pigment Base Kit (2 Gallons)</td>
<td>9137-0002-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special order only. See product data sheets.
SPARTACOTE POLYASPARTIC PIGMENTS

Refer to Data Sheet 086.2

Designed for use with SPARTACOTE polyaspartic coating products, SPARTACOTE Polyaspartic Pigments are available in 14 standard colors. These resin based pigments are dispersed directly into short-filled Part A Pigment base to create.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- 14 standard colors, including safety colors
- UV stable, suitable for exterior applications
- Excellent color hid and retention
- Easy to use on-site color dispersion system

MIXING:
1 qt for 0.75 gal (0.9 L for 2.8 L) short filled Part A.
1.25 gal for 3.75 gal (4.7 L for 14.2 L) short filled Part A

NOTE: Pre-Pigmented 5 gal (18.9 L) Part A available upon request. Please allow for additional lead time when ordering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| SPARTACOTE Polyaspartic Pigment | 9168-0001-3: 1 qt (0.9 L)
| | 9184-0125-3: 1.25 gal (4.7 L) |
| | 9169-0001-4: 1 qt (0.9 L) |
| | 9180-0125-4: 1.25 gal (4.7 L) |
| | 9170-0001-5: 1 qt (0.9 L) |
| | 9181-0125-5: 1.25 gal (4.7 L) |
| | 9171-0001-6: 1 qt (0.9 L) |
| | 9182-0125-6: 1.25 gal (4.7 L) |
| | 9172-0001-7: 1 qt (0.9 L) |
| | 9183-0125-7: 1.25 gal (4.7 L) |
| | 9173-0001-8: 1 qt (0.9 L) |
| | 9184-0125-8: 1.25 gal (4.7 L) |
| | 9174-0001-9: 1 qt (0.9 L) |
| | 9185-0125-9: 1.25 gal (4.7 L) |
| | 9175-0001-10: 1 qt (0.9 L) |
| | 9186-0125-10: 1.25 gal (4.7 L) |
| | 9176-0001-11: 1 qt (0.9 L) |
| | 9187-0125-11: 1.25 gal (4.7 L) |
| | 9177-0001-12: 1 qt (0.9 L) |
| | 9188-0125-12: 1.25 gal (4.7 L) |
| | 9178-0001-13: 1 qt (0.9 L) |
| | 9189-0125-13: 1.25 gal (4.7 L) |
| | 9179-0001-14: 1 qt (0.9 L) |
| | 9190-0125-14: 1.25 gal (4.7 L) |
| | 9180-0001-15: 1 qt (0.9 L) |
| | 9191-0125-15: 1.25 gal (4.7 L) |

See Codes

NOTE: Pre-Pigmented 5 gal (18.9 L) Part A available upon request. Please allow for additional lead time when ordering.

www.laticrete.com | 117
SPARTACOTE™ Moisture Vapor Barrier is a single-coat, 100% solids, liquid applied two component pre-measured epoxy coating specifically designed for controlling the vapor emission rate from new and existing concrete slabs. Designed for use with SPARTACOTE Epoxy Pigments, its also available in clear.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Exceeds ASTM F3010 standard
- Can be applied over new concrete in as little as 5 days
- Compatible with SPARTACOTE resinous coating systems
- UL GREENGUARD Gold Certified

COLORS:
Pigment Base: Available in 9 standard colors. Custom colors available upon request. See SPARTACOTE Epoxy PIGMENTS Color Chart on page 119 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING:
**Mini Unit Kit** — 2.5 gal (9.4 L) Kit Contains:
Part A: 0.8 gal (2.8 L) packaged in steel pail / Part B: 1.7 gal (6.6 L) packaged in steel pail

**Full Unit Kit** — 6.5 gal (24.6 L) Kit Contains:
Part A: 2.2 gal (8.3 L) packaged in steel pail / Part B: 4.3 gal (16.3 L) packaged in steel pail

**SPARTACOTE™ MOISTURE VAPOR BARRIER PIGMENT BASE**
**Mini Unit Kit** — 2.5 gal (3 L) Kit Contains:
Part A: 0.8 gal (2.8 L) packaged in steel pail / Short Filled Part B: 1.4 gal (5.3 L) packaged in steel pail to receive 0.5 gal (1.9 L) SPARTACOTE Epoxy Pigment

**Full Unit Kit** — 6.5 gal (22.7 L) Kit Contains:
Part A: 2.2 gal (8.3 L) packaged in steel pail / Short Filled Part B: 3.8 gal (14.3 L) packaged in steel pail to receive 0.5 gal (1.9 L) Spartacote Epoxy Pigment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE™ Moisture Vapor Barrier Mini Unit Kit</td>
<td>9220-0003-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE Moisture Vapor Barrier Full Unit Kit</td>
<td>9220-0006-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE Moisture Vapor Barrier Pigment Base Mini Kit</td>
<td>9220-0022-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE Moisture Vapor Barrier Pigment Base Full Kit</td>
<td>9220-0055-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*SPARTACOTE™ Moisture Vapor Barrier is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.
Designed for use with SPARTACOTE Moisture Vapor Barrier, SPARTACOTE Epoxy pigments are available in 9 standard colors. These Epoxy based pigments are dispersed directly into short filled Part B pigment base.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- 9 standard colors
- Easy mixing

**PACKAGING:**
- 1 qt (0.9 L) unit for Mini Unit Kit
- 0.5 gal (1.9 L) unit for Full Unit Kit

### Product | Item Number
--- | ---
SPARTACOTE Epoxy Pigment 1 qt (0.9 L) unit | See Codes
Combine with Part B Short Filled 1.4 gal (5.3 L) SPARTACOTE Moisture Vapor Barrier | See Codes
SPARTACOTE Epoxy Pigment 0.5 gal (1.9 L) unit | See Codes
Combine with Part B Short Filled 3.8 gal (14.3 L) SPARTACOTE Moisture Vapor Barrier | See Codes

SPARTACOTE EPOXY PIGMENTS

NOTE: Pre-Pigmented 5 gal (18.9 L) Part A available upon request. Please allow for additional lead time when ordering.
SPARTACOTE™ GENERAL PRIMER
Refer to Data Sheet 622.6

SPARTACOTE™ General Primer is a general purpose primer designed for use under SPARTACOTE resinous coating systems. It provides good adhesion to a variety of substrate including concrete, steel, cement board and CMU.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Low VOC, low odor
- Moisture tolerant
- Strong intercoat adhesion

**PACKAGING:**
5 gal (18.9 L) Kit
- Part A: 3.3 gal (12.5 L) in a 5 gal (18.9 L) pail
- Part B: 1.7 gal (6.4 L) in a 3.5 gal (13.2 L) pail

**Product** | **Item Number**
--- | ---
SPARTACOTE™ General Primer | 9807-0005-2

SPARTACOTE OIL TOLERANT PRIMER
Refer to Data Sheet 622.9

A two component epoxy primer, designed to enhance the bond of all SPARTACOTE resinous coating systems to concrete contaminated with various types of vegetable and petroleum oils.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Low VOC, low odor
- Bonds to oil contaminated concrete
- Strong intercoat adhesion

**PACKAGING:**
5 gal (18.9 L) Kit
- Part A: 3.2 gal (12.1 L) in a 5 gal (18.9 L) pail
- Part B: 1.8 gal (6.8 L) in a 3.5 gal (13.2 L) pail

**Product** | **Item Number**
--- | ---
SPARTACOTE Oil Tolerant Primer | 9804-0005-2

*SPARTACOTE™ General Primer is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.

*SPARTACOTE Oil Tolerant Primer is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.
SPARTACOTE WB EPOXY PRIMER
Refer to Data Sheet 085.8

A fast drying low odor, waterborne, catalyzed polymer primer for concrete substrates. The product provides excellent adhesion to new or existing concrete and is intended for use in conjunction with SPARTACOTE resinous coatings as a multicoat system. Available in Clear as well as Sand Beige, Light Grey and Black.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- LEED eligible low VOC formula
- Excellent intercoat adhesion
- Fast re-coat times

PACKAGING:
- Part A: 1.5 gal (5.7 L) in 3 gal (11.4 L) pail
- Part B: 1 gal (3.8 L) pail

MIXING:
Combine three Parts A with two Part B by volume (3:2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE WB Epoxy Primer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part A - 1.5 gal</td>
<td>9201-0003-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part B (Clear) - 1 gal</td>
<td>9202-0001-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part B (Sand Beige) - 1 gal</td>
<td>9203-0001-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part B (Light Grey) - 1 gal</td>
<td>9204-0001-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part B (Black)</td>
<td>9205-0001-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPARTACOTE URETHANE PRIMER WB
Refer to Data Sheet 622.4

A waterborne aliphatic urethane primer suitable for use over a variety of substrate including concrete, wall board and CMU.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Low VOC, low odor
- Excellent adhesion
- Soap and water clean up

PACKAGING:
2 gal (7.6L) Kit
- Part A: 1.7 gal (6.4L) in a 2 gal (7.8L) pail
- Part B: 0.3 gal (1.1L) in a 1 gal (3.8L) can

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE Urethane Primer WB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9801-0002-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*SPARTACOTE Urethane Primer WB is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.
SPARTACOTE™ SL TOPPING
Refer to Data Sheet 615.0

SPARTACOTE SL Topping is a general purpose, semi self-leveling epoxy coating. It exhibits good abrasion, wear and chemical resistance making it a versatile multi-functional epoxy. Designed to be used with SPARTACOTE Surface Build Pigments, it can be tinted Light Grey, Dark Grey, Black and Beige.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Low VOC, low odor
- High solids composition
- Exceptional strength and flexibility
- Semi self-leveling

COLORS:
See PIGMENT Color Chart on page 123 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING:
Short filled 5 gal (18.9L) kit
- Part A: 2.7 gal (10.2 L) in a 5 gal (18.9 L) pail
- Part B: 1.7 gal (6.4 L) in a 3.5 gal (13.2 L) pail

Product | Item Number
--- | ---
SPARTACOTE SL TOPPING | 9805-0005-2

*SPARTACOTE SL Topping is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.

SPARTACOTE SURFACE BUILD FLAKE
Refer to Data Sheet 623.1

SPARTACOTE Surface Build Flake is a high performance two-part epoxy designed specifically for use with decorative flake broadcasts. It creates a tough, durable, seamless coating. Designed to be used with SPARTACOTE Surface Build Pigments, it can be tinted Light Grey, Dark Grey, Black and Beige.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Provides unique multi-colored patterns
- Low VOC, low odor
- Tough and durable
- Easy flake broadcast application

COLORS:
See PIGMENT Color Chart on page 123 for a list of available colors

PACKAGING:
Short filled 5 gal (18.9L) kit
- Part A: 2.7 gal (10.2 L) in a 5 gal (18.9 L) pail
- Part B: 1.7 gal (6.4 L) in a 3.5 gal (13.2 L) pail

Product | Item Number
--- | ---
SPARTACOTE SURFACE BUILD FLAKE | 9811-0005-2

*SPARTACOTE Surface Build Flake is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.
SPARTACOTE™ SURFACE BUILD 110
Refer to Data Sheet 086.8

SPARTACOTE™ Surface Build Pigments are a color concentrate for use with SPARTACOTE SL Topping and SPARTACOTE Surface Build Flake. Available in 4 standard colors.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Low VOC
- Vibrant, consistent color
- Easy mixing

PACKAGING:
0.6 gal in a 1 gal (2.3 L in 1.8 L) pail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>9236-0001-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Grey</td>
<td>9236-0001-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Grey</td>
<td>9236-0001-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand Beige</td>
<td>9236-0001-22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW

SPARTACOTE™ SURFACE BUILD 110 is a medium viscosity, 100% solids, self-leveling epoxy for use as a concrete primer or intermediate coating.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Low VOC
- Impact resistant
- Excellent adhesion to concrete
- Strong intercoat adhesion

PACKAGING:
SPARTACOTE™ SURFACE BUILD 110
2 gal (7.6 L) Box Kit Contains:
Part A: 1 gal (3.8 L) / Part B: 1 gal (3.8 L)
Individual Units:
Part A / Part B: 5 gal (18.9 L) pail

MIXING:
Combine equal volumes of Part A and Part B (1:1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE™ SURFACE BUILD Pigments</td>
<td>See Codes Above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE™ SURFACE BUILD 110 Kit</td>
<td>9210-0002-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear</td>
<td>9216-0002-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Grey</td>
<td>9218-0002-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand Beige</td>
<td>9219-0002-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE™ SURFACE BUILD 110</td>
<td>9226-0005-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part A – 5 gal Pail</td>
<td>9226-0005-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part B – 5 gal Pail</td>
<td>9228-0005-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPARTACOTE SURFACE BUILD 150
Refer to Data Sheet 086.9

A medium viscosity, 100% solids epoxy coating. This product may also be used as a filler coat on concrete that has been mildly spalled due to excessive wear. It provides a high gloss finish.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Low VOC
- Impact resistant
- Excellent build coat over existing tile

PACKAGING:
SPARTACOTE SURFACE BUILD 150
- Part A: 2 gal (7.6 L) in a 3 gal (11.3 L) pail
- Part B: 1 gal (3.8 L) in steel pail
- Part A / Part B: 5 gal (18.9 L) pail

MIXING:
Combine two Parts A to one Part B by volume (2:1)

Product | Item Number
--- | ---
SPARTACOTE SURFACE BUILD 150 | 
Part A – 2 gal in a 3 gal Pail | 9230-0002-2
Part B – 1 gal Pail | 9231-0001-2

SPARTACOTE SURFACE BUILD 150 | 
Part A – 5 gal Pail — two units required | 9233-0005-2
Part B – 5 gal Pail | 9234-0005-2

SPARTACOTE SURFACE BUILD QUARTZ
Refer to Data Sheet 623.0

SPARTACOTE Surface Build Quartz is a high performance two part epoxy designed specifically for quartz broadcast systems. It offers excellent abrasion and chemical resistance.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Unique multi-colored patterns
- Low VOC, low odor
- Excellent abrasion and chemical resistance
- Easy quartz broadcast application

PACKAGING:
SPARTACOTE Surface Build Quartz is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.

Product | Item Number
--- | ---
SPARTACOTE™ Surface Build Quartz | 9810-0005-2
SPARTACOTE Epoxy Membrane is a flexible epoxy membrane designed to bridge surface cracks in concrete. It can be used as an underlayment in any SPARTACOTE epoxy, urethane or polyaspartic resinous coating system.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Exceptional strength and flexibility
- Designed for horizontal and vertical applications
- Easy to apply

**PACKAGING:**
5 gal (18.9 L) kit
- Part A: 3.0 gal (11.4 L) in a 5 gal (18.9 L) pail
- Part B: 2.0 gal (7.6 L) in a 3.5 gal (13.2 L) pail

**Product** | **Item Number**
--- | ---
SPARTACOTE Epoxy Membrane | 9800-0005-2

---

SPARTACOTE Cove Gel is an epoxy system designed for the installation of integral cove bases from 1/16" to 1/4" (1.5 to 6 mm) thick. It can be used in conjunction with SPARTACOTE epoxy, urethane and polyaspartic systems to create a seamless coating which extends protection from the floor up the wall.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Low VOC, low odor
- Seamless transition between floors and walls
- Easy to apply

**PACKAGING:**
5 gal (18.9 L) kit
- Part A: 3.2 gal (12.1 L) in a 5 gal (18.9 L) pail
- Part B: 1.8 gal (6.8 L) in a 3.5 gal (13.2 L) pail

**Product** | **Item Number**
--- | ---
SPARTACOTE Cove Gel | 9806-0005-2

*SPARTACOTE Epoxy Membrane is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.

*SPARTACOTE Cove Gel is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.*
SPARTACOTE™ EPOXY FILL COAT  
Refer to Data Sheet 623.3

SPARTACOTE™ Epoxy Fill Coat is an epoxy based material designed for filling surface defects, pinholes and voids in concrete substrates. It can be troweled or squeegeed for use in both horizontal and vertical applications.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Low VOC, low odor
- Designed for horizontal and vertical applications
- Easy to apply by trowel or squeegee

PACKAGING:
2 gal (7.6 L) kit
- Part A: 1.4 gal (5.3 L) in a 3.5 gal pail
- Part B: 0.6 gal (2.3 L) in a 3.5 gal pail

Product Item Number
SPARTACOTE™ Epoxy Fill Coat 9813-0002-2

*SPARTACOTE Epoxy Fill Coat is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.

SPARTACOTE VERTICAL WB  
Refer to Data Sheet 622.7

SPARTACOTE Vertical WB is a two component, waterborne, aliphatic urethane wall coating. It provides a class A fire rating in addition to excellent abrasion resistance, chemical resistance and toughness. Available in White Satin and White Gloss finishes.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Class A fire rating
- Low VOC, low odor
- Excellent chemical and stain resistance

PACKAGING:
2 gal (7.6 L) Kit
- Part A: 1.7 gal (5.7 L) in a 1 gal (3.8 L) can
- Part B: 0.3 gal (7.2 L) in a 1 gal (3.8 L) can

Product Item Number
SPARTACOTE Vertical WB 9814-0005-2
White Satin 9808-0005-2
White Gloss 9814-0005-2

*SPARTACOTE Vertical WB is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.
SPARTACOTE Vertical HB is a multi-functional pigmented high build novolac epoxy coating for wall and ceiling applications. Available in a white gloss finish.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Excellent adhesion on wall & ceilings
- Low VOC, low odor
- Excellent stain resistance

**PACKAGING:**
5 gal (18.9 L) kit
- Part A: 3.7 gal (14 L) in a 5 gal (18.9 L) pail
- Part B: 1.3 gal (4.9 L) in a 3.5 gal (13.2 L) pail

SPARTACOTE Surface Build Top Coat UV is a high performance top coat providing increased UV and chemical resistance to SPARTACOTE epoxy coating systems.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Low VOC, low odor
- Provides additional UV protection
- Excellent intercoat adhesion
- Soap and water clean up

**PACKAGING:**
5 gal (18.9L) kit
- Part A: 3.1 gal (11.7 L) in a 5 gal (18.9 L) pail
- Part B: 1.9 gal (7.2 L) in a 3.5 gal (13.2 L) pail

---

**Product** | **Item Number**
--- | ---
SPARTACOTE Vertical HB White Gloss | 9809-0005-2

SPARTACOTE Surface Build Top Coat UV | 9812-0005-2

*SPARTACOTE Vertical HB is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.*

*SPARTACOTE Surface Build Top Coat UV is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.*
SPARTACOTE™ URETHANE FLOOR SEALER WB

Refer to Data Sheet 626.0

SPARTACOTE™ Urethane Floor Sealer WB is a two component water born aliphatic coating. It offers the exceptional chemical and wear resistance inherent of urethanes. It also provides additional resistance to UV discoloration. Available in both a satin and matte finish.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Low VOC, low odor
- Excellent chemical and abrasion resistance
- Excellent UV resistance
- Soap and water clean up

PACKAGING:
2 gal (7.6 L) kit
- Part A: 1.5 gal (5.7 L) in 3 gal (11.4 L) pail
- Part B: 0.5 gal (1.9 L) in a 1 gal (3.8 L) can

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE™ Urethane Floor Sealer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Finish</td>
<td>9802-0002-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matte Finish</td>
<td>9803-0002-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*SPARTACOTE™ Urethane Floor Sealer is a kit of two pails. Individual pails (Part A or Part B) cannot be purchased separately, and cannot be returned separately.*
SPARTACOTE URETHANE CEMENT
Refer to Data Sheet 014.5

A seamless flooring system typically installed at 1/8” to 1/4” (3 to 6 mm) in thickness depending on the application. It consists of a Part A and Part B liquid as well as a Part C filler and additional pigment pack. The system is intended for heavy duty environments and designed to withstand thermal shock, impact, abrasion and chemical exposure.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Attractive matte finish
- Excellent thermal shock, chemical and abrasion resistance
- Low VOC, low odor
- Resistant to fungi per ASTM G-12

PACKAGING:
- Part A: 1 gal (3.8 L) / 5 gal (18.9 L)
- Part B: 1 gal (3.8 L) / 5 gal (18.9 L)
- Part C Filler: 56 lb. (25.40 kg)
- Cove Base Filler: 28.5 lbs (12.9 kg)
- Top Coat Filler: 6.5 lbs (2.95 kg)
- Urethane Cement Pigment: 1 lb. (0.45 kg)

SPARTACOTE URETHANE CEMENT PIGMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>9265-0001-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>9264-0001-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tan</td>
<td>9262-0001-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>9263-0001-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Grey</td>
<td>9260-0001-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Grey</td>
<td>9261-0001-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPARTACOTE Urethane Cement Pigments are pigment packs designed for use within SPARTACOTE Urethane Cement systems to provide an attractive matte finish. Available in 6 standard colors.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Attractive matte finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE Urethane Cement Part A (1 gal)</td>
<td>9250-0001-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE Urethane Cement Part B (1 gal)</td>
<td>9252-0001-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE Urethane Cement Part A (5 gal)</td>
<td>9251-0005-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE Urethane Cement Part B (5 gal)</td>
<td>9253-0005-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE Urethane Cement Part C Slurry Filler (56 lb)</td>
<td>9254-0001-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE Urethane Cement Cove Base Filler (28.5 lb)</td>
<td>9249-0028-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE Urethane Cement Top Coat Filler</td>
<td>9255-0001-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPARTACOTE Urethane Cement Pigments See Codes Above
SPARTACOTE™ FAST FIX™ / FAST FIX LOW ODOR

Refer to Data Sheet 086.0

SPARTACOTE™ FAST FIX™ is a fast setting, two component hybrid urethane concrete repair material, with ultra-low viscosity properties allowing for deep penetration into concrete. Use either neat or with a kiln-dried sand to form a high strength concrete repair. Ready to grind smooth within 15 minutes following application. Also available in a low odor formulation.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- High strength, permanent bond
- Use neat or with aggregate
- Excellent wetting properties
- Can be ground smooth in 15 minutes

PACKAGING:
2 gal (7.6 L) Box Kit Contains:
Part A: 1 gal (3.8 L) / Part B: 1 gal (3.8 L)

Individual Items:
Part A / Part B: 5 gal (18.9 L) steel pail with pour spout
Decorative vinyl and mica color chips (flakes), are specially blended chip media to be used within SPARACOTE decorative resinous coating systems. This unique product is random in shape, sized within a standardized range and custom blended in 13 colors to match any decor.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Good flexibility and strength
- Easy to install
- Non-flammable
- Compatible with SPARACOTE resinous coatings

**PACKAGING:**
- Vinyl Chip: 55 lb (24.9 kg) box
- Mica Chip: 25 lb (11.3 kg) box

**SPARACOTE BLENDED MICA CHIP COLORS**
- Antique Gold Mica 9313-0025-2
- Freestone Mica 9314-0025-2
- Glacier Mica 9315-0025-2
- Beechnut Mica 9316-0025-2
- Copper River Mica 9317-0025-2

**SPARACOTE BLENDED VINYL CHIP COLORS**
- Copper Mountain 1/4" (6 mm) 9301-0055-2
- Copper Mountain 1/8" (3 mm) 9310-0055-2
- Black Canyon 1/8" (3 mm) 9304-0055-2
- Salt & Pepper 1/4" (6 mm) 9305-0055-2
- Desert Storm 1/4" (6 mm) 9302-0055-2
- Granite 1/4" (6 mm) 9303-0055-2
- Red Rocks 1/4" (6 mm) 9306-0055-2
- Midnight Blue 1/4" (6 mm) 9307-0055-2
**BLENDED QUARTZ MEDIA**

**SPARTACOTE BLENDED QUARTZ**
Ref to Data Sheet 087.2

Colored quartz aggregates are composed of uniformly shaped and sized color quartz granules color-coated with a UV stable urethane coating. Select from one of ten decorative SPARTACOTE™ blends to provide a customized look that will enhance appearance while providing increased traction and durability.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- UV Stable
- Optimal size/shape uniformity
- Extreme abrasion and impact resistance
- Outstanding slip resistant qualities

**PACKAGING:**
- 50 lb bag (22.7 kg)
SPARTACOTE METALLIC PIGMENTS
Refer to Data Sheet 085.7

SPARTACOTE METALLIC PIGMENTS use synthetically produced aluminum platelets coated with metal oxides to produce beautiful color intensity and luster. Designed to be added directly into SPARTACOTE coating products, these materials may be applied using a variety of methods depending on the desired final appearance.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Provides incredible depth and radiance
- High reflectivity
- UV Stable
- Easy field blending & application
- Unlimited application potential

PACKAGING:
- 8 oz (237 ml) bottle
- 32 oz (0.9 L) bottle
CONCRETE DYE

SPARTACOTE™ VIVID DYE™
Refer to Data Sheet 085.6

A concentrated liquid based dye, SPARTACOTE™ VIVID DYE™ is to be dispersed into 1 gal (3.8 L) of acetone or water and then applied by sprayer to mechanically profiled concrete.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Ultra low VOC
- Exceptional translucent color effects
- Easy field blending & application

PACKAGING:
- 5 oz (148 ml) bottle
  Available in 1 gal (3.8 L) unit upon request

MIXING:
5 oz per gallon (148 ml per 3.8 L)

Gold
9402-0005-2
Caramel
9405-0005-2

Citrus
9415-0005-2
Mahogany
9408-0005-2

Chocolate
9409-0005-2
Sapphire
9414-0005-2

Terra Cotta
9411-0005-2
Sepia
9404-0005-2

Dark Alder
9412-0005-2

Raw Sienna
9401-0005-2
Turquoise
9410-0005-2

Black
9416-0005-2
Walnut
9413-0005-2

Green
9406-0005-2
Pumpkin
9407-0005-2
TRACTION AND SURFACE COAT ADDITIVE

SPARTACOTE GRIP
Refer to Data Sheet 086.7

A full line of traction additive materials for use within SPARTACOTE coating systems. This material is extremely lightweight. A viable alternative to heavier aggregates, SPARTACOTE GRIP can be dispersed and suspended directly into coatings or broadcast depending on application.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Improves flooring system traction
- Suspends evenly into top coats
- Improves durability
- Preserved finish and clarity

PACKAGING:
- 40 mesh (largest) in a 16 fl. oz jar
- 60 mesh in a 16 fl. oz jar
- 100 mesh (smallest) in a 16 fl. oz jar

SPARTACOTE DIAMOND TOPP™
Refer to Data Sheet 085.9

A specialized additive for use in extreme heavy-traffic situations during the top coating phase of a project. SPARTACOTE DIAMOND TOPP™ will leave a light sandpaper texture and matte finish.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Texture, non-slip surface
- Matte finish
- High chemical and stain resistance

PACKAGING:
- 3 lb (1.4 kg) unit
- 50 lb (22.7 kg) unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE GRIP 40 mesh</td>
<td>9350-0016-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(largest)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE GRIP 60 mesh</td>
<td>9351-0016-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE GRIP 100 mesh</td>
<td>9352-0016-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(smallest)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE DIAMOND TOPP™ 3 lb</td>
<td>9355-0003-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1.4 kg) unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARTACOTE DIAMOND TOPP™ 50 lb</td>
<td>9365-0050-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(22.7 kg) unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPARTACOTE™ is pleased to offer wholesale pricing on quality sundries and tools. These products are among those most widely used by SPARTACOTE coating contractors when applying resinous coating systems.

**SPARTACOTE™ Roller Skin Box of 6**  
9730-0601-2

**SPARTACOTE Roller Frame Pack of 6**  
9731-0301-2

**SPARTACOTE Resin Broom Handle w/Handle & Head Includes one 36" (914 mm) Head**  
9720-0000-2

**SPARTACOTE Resin Broom Replacement Head**  
9721-0001-2
### SPARTACOTE™ GUARD Solid Color Coating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prime Coat</td>
<td>9115-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Pigment base kit</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L) at 3 mil (0.076 mm) thickness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Coat</td>
<td>9115-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Pigment Base Kit</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPARTACOTE CHIP Chip/Flake Coating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prime Coat</td>
<td>9115-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Pigment base kit</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Broadcast</td>
<td>See page 131 SPARTACOTE Blended Chip, 55 lb (25 kg) box</td>
<td>400 ft²/box (37 m²/box)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>160 ft²/gal (3.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPARTACOTE MICA CHIP™ Chip/Flake Coating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prime Coat</td>
<td>9115-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Pigment base kit</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Broadcast</td>
<td>See page 131 SPARTACOTE Blended Mica Chip, 25 lb (11.3 kg) box</td>
<td>400 ft²/box (37 m²/box)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>160 ft²/gal (3.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>300 ft²/gal (7.4 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPARTACOTE QUARTZ™ Quartz Flooring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prime Coat</td>
<td>9115-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Pigment base kit</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartz Broadcast</td>
<td>See page 133 SPARTACOTE Blended Quartz, 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag</td>
<td>200 ft²/bag (18.8 m²/bag)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>160 ft²/gal (3.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartz Broadcast</td>
<td>See page 132 SPARTACOTE Blended Quartz, 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag</td>
<td>200 ft²/bag (18.8 m²/bag)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grout Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>160 ft²/gal (3.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>160 ft²/gal (3.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SPARTACOTE™ STAIN Dye & Seal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concrete Dye</td>
<td>See page 134 SPARTACOTE™ VIVID DYE™, 5 oz (148 ml) bottle</td>
<td>400 ft²/bottle (37 m²/bottle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See page 135</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE GRIP Traction Additive</td>
<td>3 oz/gal (23 ml/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Disperse SPARTACOTE VIVID DYE into 1 gal (3.8 L) water or acetone

### SPARTACOTE SEAL Clear Sealer System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prime Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See page 135</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE GRIP Traction Additive</td>
<td>3 oz/gal (23 ml/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPARTACOTE METALLIC™ Pigment Flooring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prime Coat</td>
<td>9115-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB PIGMENT BASE KIT</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9168-0001-3</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE pigment (Black)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>100 ft²/gal (2.4 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See page 133</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE METALLIC PIGMENT, 8 oz (237 ml) jar</td>
<td>100 ft²/jar (2.4 m²/jar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Coat</td>
<td>9100-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See page 135</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE GRIP Traction Additive</td>
<td>3 oz/gal (23 ml/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPARTACOTE DIAMOND TOPP™ Top Coat System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top Coat</td>
<td>9010-0002-2 SPARTACOTE FLEX SB Clear</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9355-0003-2</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE DIAMOND TOPP™ Additive, 3 lb (1.4 kg) jar</td>
<td>330 ft²/gal (8.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: SPARTACOTE DIAMOND TOPP™ may be used as a top-coat replacement on any SPARTACOTE coating system. Overall coverage may vary.
### SPARTACOTE™ STAIN PURE™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concrete Dye</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE™ VIVID DYE™, 5 oz (148 ml) bottle</td>
<td>400 ft²/bottle (37 m²/bottle)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Mid Coat            | Part A: 9201-0003-2  
Part B: 9202-0001-2  
SPARTACOTE WB EPOXY PRIMER  
Part A: 1.5 gal (5.7 L) pail in 3 gal (11.4 L) pail  
Part B: 1 gal (3.8 L) pail | 200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L) |
| Top Coat            | 9140-0002-2  
SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE™ Clear | 200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L) |

Note: Disperse SPARTACOTE VIVID DYE into 1 gal (3.8 L) water.

### SPARTACOTE SEAL PURE™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Prime Coat          | 9140-0002-2  
SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE Clear | 200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L) |
| Top Coat            | 9140-0002-2  
SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE Clear | 200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L) |

See page 123  
SPARTACOTE GRIP Traction Additive  
3 oz/gal (23 ml/L)

### SPARTACOTE METALLIC PURE™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Prime Coat          | Part A: 9201-0003-2  
Part B: 9205-0001-3  
SPARTACOTE WB EPOXY PRIMER  
SPARTACOTE WB EPOXY PRIMER (Black) | 200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L) |
| Metallic Coat       | Part A: 9230-0002-2  
Part B: 9231-0001-2  
SPARTACOTE SURFACE BUILD T50  
Part A: 2 gal (7.6 L) in 3 gal (11.4 L) pail  
Part B: 1 gal (3.8 L) pail | 80 ft²/gal (2 m²/L) |
| Top Coat            | 9140-0002-2  
SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE | 200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L) |

See page 123  
SPARTACOTE GRIP Traction Additive  
3 oz/gal (23 ml/L)
### SPARTACOTE™ FLEX PURE™
**Solid Color Coating System**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prime Coat</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE™ FLEX PURE™ Pigment Base Kit</td>
<td>200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Coat</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE™ Pigment Base Kit</td>
<td>200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Coat</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE Clear</td>
<td>200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPARTACOTE CHIP PURE™
**Chip/Flake Coating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prime Coat</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE™ Pigment Base Kit</td>
<td>200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Broadcast</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE Blended Chip, 55 lb (25 kg) box</td>
<td>400 ft²/box (37 m²/box)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Coat</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE Clear</td>
<td>200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPARTACOTE MICA CHIP PURE™
**Chip/Flake Coating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prime Coat</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE™ Pigment Base Kit</td>
<td>200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Broadcast</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE BLENDED MICA CHIP, 25 lb (11.3 kg) box</td>
<td>400 ft²/box (37 m²/box)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Coat</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE Clear</td>
<td>180 ft²/gal (4.4 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Top Coat</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE Clear</td>
<td>200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPARTACOTE QUARTZ PURE™
**Quartz Flooring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prime Coat</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE™ Pigment Base Kit</td>
<td>200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartz Broadcast</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE BLENDED QUARTZ, 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag</td>
<td>200 ft²/bag (18.8 m²/bag)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast Coat</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE Clear</td>
<td>150 ft²/gal (3.7 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grout Coat</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE BLENDED QUARTZ, 50 lb (22.7 kg) bag</td>
<td>200 ft²/bag (18.8 m²/bag)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Coat</td>
<td>SPARTACOTE FLEX PURE Clear</td>
<td>150 ft²/gal (3.7 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pottstown, Pennsylvania
Concrete Construction Chemicals
L&M™ DEBOND® is a non-staining, low VOC, concrete form release for application to all types of concrete forms.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Reduces concrete build-up and bugholes
- Non-residual, non-staining
- Effective on all types of forms
- Low odor

L&M DEBOND GOLD is a non-staining, low VOC, concrete form release for application to all types of concrete forms, but especially for use in demanding pre-stress and precast applications.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Premium quality release for prestress and precast plants
- Helps eliminate concrete build-up and bugholes
- Non-residual, non-staining
- Low VOC

**PACKAGING:**
- 5 gal (18.9 L)
- 55 gal (208 L)
- 275 gal (1040 L) totes

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Type</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-stress and Precast</td>
<td>1,500-2,000 ft²/gal (35-50 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel, plastic, fiberglass</td>
<td>800-1,200 ft²/gal (20-30 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood and other porous forms</td>
<td>600-800 ft²/gal (15-20 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L&M DEBOND GOLD is a non-staining, low VOC, concrete form release for application to all types of concrete forms, but especially for use in demanding pre-stress and precast applications.

**PACKAGING:**
- 5 gal (18.9 L)
- 55 gal (208 L)
- 275 gal (1040 L) totes

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Type</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-stress and Precast</td>
<td>1,500-2,000 ft²/gal (35-50 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel, plastic, fiberglass</td>
<td>800-1,200 ft²/gal (20-30 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood and other porous forms</td>
<td>600-800 ft²/gal (15-20 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L&M E-Z STRIP™ is a low VOC, non-staining, ready-to-use concrete form release for application to forms for easy removal.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Economical
- Low VOC
- Sprayable, easy to apply
- Non-residual, non-staining
- Contains no diesel fuel or fuel oil

PACKAGING:
5 gal (18.9 L)
55 gal (208 L)

L&M CURE™ is a low VOC, ready to use, non-residual concrete curing compound. L&M CURE is recommended for areas where non-residual performance is critical.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Compatible with subsequent toppings
- Stain free and residue free concrete cure
- Economical
- No odor
- Low VOC

PACKAGING:
5 gal (19 L)
55 gal (208 L)

APPROXIMATE COVERAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Coverage Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Steel, plastic, fiberglass</td>
<td>600 ft²/gal (14.7 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood and paper forms</td>
<td>400 ft²/gal (9.8 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPROXIMATE COVERAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Coverage Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface porosity determines coverage rate. For best results:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broom finishes</td>
<td>200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel troweled</td>
<td>300 ft²/gal (7.3 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L&M™ CURE R™ is ready-to-use dissipating resin membrane curing agent that cures freshly placed concrete; forming an effective barrier against moisture loss from concrete surfaces.

May be subject to Volatile Organic Compound sales restrictions at the state, county and/or city level. Please see TDS 280 at www.laticrete.com for further guidance.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Low odor
- Easy to use
- Fast drying

**PACKAGING:**
55 gal (208 L)

L&M CURE W2™ is a water-based, emulsified wax, liquid membrane forming curing compound for freshly finished concrete. L&M CURE W2 has a white pigment which reflects the sun’s rays to help keep the concrete surface cooler, and helps maximize water retention.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Good moisture retention properties
- Very low odor for interior applications
- Recommended for exterior pavements
- Water-borne

**PACKAGING:**
5 gal (19 L)
55 gal (208 L)

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Broom finishes</th>
<th>Steel troweled</th>
<th>For rapid dissipation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface porosity determines coverage rate. For best results:</td>
<td>200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L)</td>
<td>300 ft²/gal (7.3 m²/L)</td>
<td>400 ft²/gal (9.8 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broom finishes 200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L)</td>
<td>Steel troweled 300 ft²/gal (7.3 m²/L)</td>
<td>For rapid dissipation 400 ft²/gal (9.8 m²/L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hillsborough County Northwest transfer station

The Hillsborough County Northwest Transfer station is a recently-completed, SWANA award-winning waste transfer expansion project. One of the unique characteristics about this project is that its owners, Hillsborough County (Florida), kept the facility open while the expansion construction went on. The project site selected was a sensitive issue as it was built directly over an old landfill.

J. Kokolakis, the general contractor specializing in the construction of waste transfer stations, had teamed with Orlando-based Cornerstone Construction Services (CCS) to place the tunnel’s emery-based topping called L&M™ EMERYTOP 400™. King’s Engineering was responsible for the floor’s design.

PRODUCT USED:
L&M™ EMERYTOP 400™

Check out the full story on www.laticrete.com
**L&M™ DRESS & SEAL™**
Refer to Data Sheet 173.0
8-13-301-1019 / 8-13-301-1018

L&M™ DRESS & SEAL™ is a sprayable, acrylic copolymer that cures, seals, and dustproofs concrete. L&M DRESS & SEAL is a tough impervious acrylic which retains moisture, curing the concrete for maximum hardness.

May be subject to Volatile Organic Compound sales restrictions at the state, county and/or city level. Please see TDS 280 at www.laticrete.com for further guidance.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Protects sound concrete from dusting when used as directed
- Easy to spray formula
- Excellent curing and sealing properties
- Enhances the look of colored, stamped concrete

**PACKAGING:**
55 gal (208 L)

---

**L&M DRESS & SEAL 30™**
Refer to Data Sheet 173.3
8-13-302-1023 / 8-13-302-1024

L&M DRESS & SEAL 30™ is the highest solids version of our popular L&M DRESS & SEAL products. L&M DRESS & SEAL 30 is a ready to use, acrylic copolymer that cures, seals, and dustproofs concrete.

May be subject to Volatile Organic Compound sales restrictions at the state, county and/or city level. Please see TDS 280 at www.laticrete.com for further guidance.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Low odor
- Easy to use
- Fast drying

**PACKAGING:**
55 gal (208 L)

---

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Typical Coverage Rates (depending on texture and porosity)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First coat, curing</td>
<td>300-400 ft²/gal (7.4-9.8 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second coat, sealing</td>
<td>400-600 ft²/gal (9.8-14.7 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamped and patterned concrete</td>
<td>300 ft²/gal (7.4 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposed aggregate</td>
<td>200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
LUMISEAL PLUS™ is a solvent based, non-yellowing, blush resistant curing and sealing compound. When used as a sealer, LUMISEAL PLUS is designed to provide an attractive high gloss finish on concrete substrates. May be subject to Volatile Organic Compound sales restrictions at the state, county and/or city level. Please see TDS 280 at www.laticrete.com for further guidance.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Excellent curing and sealing properties
- Enhances the look of colored, stamped concrete
- Excellent for exposed, decorative concrete
- Clear, High gloss finish

PACKAGING:
55 gal (208 L)

L&M DRESS & SEAL WB™ formulations are water-based, acrylic copolymer solutions that cure, seal and dustproof concrete without yellowing. May be subject to Volatile Organic Compound sales restrictions at the state, county and/or city level. Please see TDS 280 at www.laticrete.com for further guidance.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Water-based formulation that protects sound concrete from dusting when used as directed
- Easy to spray formula
- Excellent curing and sealing properties
- Enhances the look of colored, stamped concrete

PACKAGING:
55 gal (208 L)

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Coverage Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First coat, curing</td>
<td>300-400 ft²/gal (7.3 to 9.8 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second coat, gloss</td>
<td>400-600 ft²/gal (9.8-14.7 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Typical Coverage Rates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Coverage Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First coat, curing</td>
<td>200-400 ft²/gal (4.8-9.8 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second coat, sealing</td>
<td>400-600 ft²/gal (9.8-14.7 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L&M™ LUMISEAL WB™ is a water-based, non-yellowing, blush resistant curing and sealing compound. When used as a sealer, LUMISEAL WB is designed to provide an attractive medium gloss finish on concrete substrates.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Non-yellowing, acrylic formulation
- Excellent curing and sealing properties
- Resists black tire marks
- Low odor

**PACKAGING:**
- 55 gal (209 L)

---

L&M DRESS & SEAL WB 25™ formulation is a water-based, 25% solids acrylic copolymer solution that cures, seals and dustproofs concrete. May be subject to Volatile Organic Compound sales restrictions at the state, county and/or city level. Please see TDS 280 at www.laticrete.com for further guidance.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Water-based formulation that protects sound concrete from dusting when used as directed
- Easy to spray formula
- Excellent curing and sealing properties
- Enhances the look of colored, stamped concrete

**PACKAGING:**
- 5 gal (19 L)
- 55 gal (209 L)

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPROXIMATE COVERAGE</th>
<th>L&amp;M™ LUMISEAL WB™</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First coat, curing</td>
<td>300-400 ft²/gal (7.3-9.8 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second coat, gloss</td>
<td>400-600 ft²/gal (9.8-14.7 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPROXIMATE COVERAGE</th>
<th>L&amp;M DRESS &amp; SEAL WB 25™</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First coat, curing</td>
<td>300-400 ft²/gal (7.3-9.8 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second coat, sealing</td>
<td>400-600 ft²/gal (9.8-14.6 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**L&M DRESS & SEAL WB 30™**

Refer to Data Sheet 173.4
8-13-303-1028 / 8-13-303-1030

L&M DRESS & SEAL WB 30™ formulation is a water-based, high solids acrylic copolymer solution that cures, seals and dustproofs concrete.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Water-based formulation that protects sound concrete from dusting when used as directed
- Easy to spray formula
- Excellent curing and sealing properties
- Enhances the look of colored, stamped concrete

**PACKAGING:**
55 gal (209 L)

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typical Coverage Rates (depending on texture and porosity)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First coat, curing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second coat, sealing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L&M LUMISEAL FX™**

Refer to Data Sheet 172.5

L&M LUMISEAL FX™ is a high solids, water-based, non-yellowing, blush resistant curing and sealing compound. When used as a sealer, LUMISEAL FX is designed to provide an attractive medium gloss finish on concrete substrates.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Easy to apply
- Low odor
- Excellent curing and sealing properties
- May be used indoors or outdoors
- May be used on FGS PERMASHINE polished concrete
- Compatible with previously sealed concrete

**PACKAGING:**
1 gal (3.8 L)
5 gal (19 L)
55 gal (208 L)

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typical Coverage Rates (depending on texture and porosity)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First coat, curing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second coat, gloss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top coat for polished concrete:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L&M™ AQUAPEL™

- A new generation, 100% reactive, waterborne silane-siloxane sealer.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Easy to apply
- Protects against salt and water intrusion
- Improves the life of concrete
- Prevents pop-outs, pitting, scaling, and spalling
- Low VOC

**PACKAGING:**
- 1 gal (3.8 L)
- 5 gal (18.9 L)
- 55 gal (208 L)

L&M™ AQUAPEL PLUS™

- A sealer designed for increased long-term protection on porous concrete, elevated structural traffic bearing concrete slabs, and on normal concrete with severe exposure to salt and water.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Easy to apply, high solids formulation
- Protects against salt & water intrusion
- Use on horizontal or vertical surfaces
- Improves the life of concrete
- Prevents pop-outs, pitting, scaling, and spalling
- Low VOC

**PACKAGING:**
- 5 gal (18.9 L)
- 55 gal (208 L)

### APPROXIMATE COVERAGE

Additional coats may be necessary under certain porous conditions. Typical coverage rates, depending upon substrate porosity and anticipated conditions are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Type</th>
<th>Coverage Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brick</td>
<td>100-125 ft²/gal (2.4-3.1 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porous surfaces</td>
<td>125-150 ft²/gal (3.1-3.7 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broom finish</td>
<td>125-175 ft²/gal (3.1-4.3 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth concrete</td>
<td>150-200 ft²/gal (3.7-4.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Densified concrete</td>
<td>200-300 ft²/gal (4.9-7.3 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPROXIMATE COVERAGE

Additional coats may be necessary under certain porous conditions. Typical coverage rates, depending upon substrate porosity and anticipated conditions are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Type</th>
<th>Coverage Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cinder block, brick</td>
<td>60-80 ft²/gal (1.5-2.0 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porous surfaces</td>
<td>125-150 ft²/gal (3.1-3.7 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broom finish</td>
<td>125-175 ft²/gal (3.1-4.3 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth concrete</td>
<td>150-200 ft²/gal (3.7-4.9 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Densified concrete</td>
<td>200-300 ft²/gal (4.9-7.4 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L&M FGS HARDENER PLUS™ is a proprietary, chemical hardening solution that is formulated to increase the wear resistance and surface strength of concrete floors that have been mechanically ground, smoothed, and polished.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Low VOC and low odor
- Easy to apply and fast drying
- Increases abrasion and impact resistance

**PACKAGING:**
- 5 gal (18.9 L)
- 55 gal (208 L)

---

L&M FGS CONCRETE CONDITIONER™ is a proprietary concrete cleaner and conditioner designed for on-going maintenance of hardened polished concrete surfaces.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Concentrated, easy to apply
- Environmentally friendly
- Revitalizes polished concrete floors

**PACKAGING:**
- 1 gal (3.8 L)
- 5 gal (19 L)
- 55 gal (208 L)

---

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**

Two coats required: First coat, curing

- 250 ft²/gal (6.1 m²/L)

Second coat, gloss

- 350 ft²/gal (8.6 m²/L)
**L&M™ PERMAGUARD SPS™**

L&M™ PERMAGUARD SPS™ is a low odor, topical sealer that protects concrete and natural stone floor surfaces from staining, defacing and deterioration.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Easy to apply
- Compatible with previously hardened and densified concrete floors
- Protects surfaces against staining

**PACKAGING:**
5 gal (19 L)

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**

Typical coverage rates, depending upon substrate porosity and anticipated conditions are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Type</th>
<th>Coverage Rate (ft²/gal (m²/L))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>800-1,500 (19.5-36.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone</td>
<td>1,000-1,500 (24.4-36.6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**

Additional coats may be necessary under certain porous conditions. Typical coverage rates, depending upon substrate porosity and anticipated conditions are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Type</th>
<th>Coverage Rate (ft²/gal (m²/L))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Porous and broomed surfaces</td>
<td>200-300 (4.9-7.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth or medium troweled</td>
<td>300-400 (7.4-9.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Densified hard, troweled, polished</td>
<td>400-800 (9.8-19.6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L&M PETROTEX™**

L&M PETROTEX™ is a ready-to-use, quick-drying, multifunctional, water-based oil and water repellent for concrete and stone surfaces.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Easy to apply
- Indoor or outdoor use

**PACKAGING:**
5 gal (19 L)
L&M VIVID DYE™ is translucent, decorative concrete dye designed to penetrate and color any cementitious surface. Ideal for use in L&M FGS Permashine polished concrete as a base color or touch up color.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- 22 standard colors available
- Easy to apply and fast drying
- Mix with acetone
- Custom colors available

**PACKAGING:**
Available in 8 oz plastic bottles, mixes with 1 gallon of acetone.
8 oz (0.2 L) Plastic Bottle, Mixes to 1 Gal
32 oz (0.9 L) Plastic Bottle, Mixes to 5 Gal

L&M VIVID DYE WB PLUS™ is a water-based, translucent dye for concrete surfaces. It is formulated using extremely fine molecules of color designed to penetrate and color any cementitious surface. L&M VIVID DYE WB PLUS was created for use with the L&M FGS PERMASHINE® polished concrete floor system, and can be used as a base color or touch-up color for acid stained concrete or as a coloring agent.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- 22 standard colors available
- Easy to apply and fast drying
- Custom colors available

**PACKAGING:**
Available in 8 oz plastic bottles, mixes with 1 gallon of water.
8 oz (237 mL) Plastic Bottle
32 oz (946 mL) Plastic Bottle

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**
L&M VIVID DYE™ coverage rates will vary significantly from floor to floor based on the roughness or texture of the concrete, porosity and the mix design.

L&M VIVID DYE WB PLUS™ coverage rates will vary significantly from floor to floor based on the roughness or texture of the concrete, porosity and mix design.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First coat</th>
<th>Second coat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400 ft²/gal (9.8 m²/L)</td>
<td>400 ft²/gal (9.8 m²/L)</td>
<td>600 ft²/gal (14.7 m²/L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L&M™ CHEM HARD™, chemically reacts with soft free lime and calcium carbonate compounds in concrete to densify and create, chemically resistant surfaces.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Low VOC and low odor
- Easy to apply
- Economical
- Seals, hardens and densifies concrete surfaces.

PACKAGING:
- 5 gal (18.9 L)
- 55 gal (208 L)

L&M LION HARD™ is a low VOC, environmentally friendly lithium silicate concrete floor densifier, hardener, and sealer. This product penetrates bare concrete surfaces and transforms them into dust free floors that get better with age.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Low VOC and low odor
- Easy to apply
- Environmentally-friendly
- Seals, hardens and densifies concrete surfaces.

PACKAGING:
- 5 gal (18.9 L)
- 55 gal (208 L)

APPROXIMATE COVERAGE

L&M™ CHEM HARD™
Two coats recommended 300 ft²/gal (7.3 m²/L)

L&M LION HARD™
Typical Application Rates: Coverage dependent upon surface texture and porosity. Typical rate is 600-800 ft²/gal (14.7-19.6 m²) on hard troweled, dense concrete. One coat normally recommended. For best results on porous concrete surfaces, apply second coat after the first coat has dried completely and any dried residue has been removed. Polished concrete: Apply two coats, the first at 400-600 ft²/gal (9.8-14.7 m²/L) and the second at 600-800 ft²/gal (14.7-19.5 m²/L) for maximum hardness and surface durability, per instructions.
L&M SEAL HARD™ seals, hardens, densifies, and dustproofs concrete surfaces.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Seals, hardens and densifies the surface
- Safe, non-slip, certified high traction
- Low VOC and low odor
- Dramatic long-term maintenance cost reduction
- 10 year warranty against dusting

**PACKAGING:**
- 5 gal (18.9 L)
- 55 gal (208 L)

L&M EMERYPLATE FF™ is a high strength dry shake for industrial concrete floors requiring additional abrasion and chemical resistance. L&M EMERYPLATE FF consists of 100% pure, scientifically graded polyhedral shaped isostructures of emery/corundum and aluminum oxide for hardness, as well as iron oxide for toughness.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- “Rust Free” for use on interior or exterior floors
- Outperforms iron oxide aggregates in wear resistance
- Excellent abrasion resistance
- Lowers maintenance costs

**PACKAGING:**
- 55 lb (25 kg) bag

---

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L&amp;M SEAL HARD™</th>
<th>L&amp;M EMERYPLATE FF™</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 ft²/gal (4.9 m²/L)</td>
<td>Heavy duty 1.0 lb-1.5 lb/ft² (4.9-7.3 kg/m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two coats required. Additional coats may be necessary under certain porous conditions. Apply second coat after first coat has completely dried.

Second coat: 300 ft²/gal (8.6 m²/L)
L&M™ EMERYTOP 400™ is an abrasion resistant, heavy duty floor topping. This flowable, natural emery aggregate floor topping produces a long-lasting and resilient floor.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Excellent abrasion and chemical resistance
- Extraordinarily tough aggregate
- Chemically enhanced cement paste
- Flowable consistency
- Fast turnaround for weekend shutdowns

PACKAGING:
- 55 lb (25 kg) bag
- 3,000 lbs (1,361 kg) Super sack

L&M DURATOP HP™ is a flowable, natural metamorphic aggregate which produces a highly abrasion and chemical resistant solution for abusive impact and concrete floor wear conditions.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Flowable hardener topping
- Excellent abrasion resistance
- Large cost savings over iron toppings
- Fast turnaround for weekend shutdowns

PACKAGING:
- 55 lb (25 kg) bag
- 3,000 lbs (1,361 kg) Super sack

APPROXIMATE COVERAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Thickness</th>
<th>Approximate Coverage Per 55 lb. (25 kg) Bag</th>
<th>Approximate Coverage Per 3,000 lb. (1,361 kg) Bag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1” (25 mm)</td>
<td>4.4 ft² (0.41 m²)</td>
<td>240 ft² (22.3 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2” (50 mm)</td>
<td>2.2 ft² (0.20 m²)</td>
<td>120 ft² (11.15 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3” (75 mm)</td>
<td>1.4 ft² (0.13 m²)</td>
<td>80 ft² (7.43 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPROXIMATE COVERAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Thickness</th>
<th>Approximate Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1” (25 mm)</td>
<td>12 lbs/ft² (58.7 kg/m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L&M GRIP IT™ is a natural mineral emery-magnetite non-slip aggregate dry shake hardener.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Has OSHA reportable exposure limits, low slip texture
- Moisture resistant
- Extends life of concrete slab

**PACKAGING:**
50 lb (22.7 kg) containers

L&M GRIP IT AO™ is a highly refined, scientifically manufactured mineral aggregate hardener. It contains over 95% pure aluminum oxide, and provides a long lasting abrasion resistance solution.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- High-grip, aluminum oxide aggregate
- Moisture resistant
- Extends the life of concrete slabs

**PACKAGING:**
50 lb (22.7 kg) containers

---

### APPROXIMATE COVERAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>With cement</th>
<th>Without cement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L&amp;M GRIP IT™</td>
<td>40 lbs/100 ft² (19.5 kg/10m²)</td>
<td>25 lbs/100 ft² (12.2 kg/10m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L&amp;M GRIP IT AO™</td>
<td>40 lbs/100 ft² (18 kg/10m²)</td>
<td>25 lbs/100 ft² (12 kg/10m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Refer to Data Sheet 175.3
9-37-707-1296

Refer to Data Sheet 175.2
9-37-706-1293
L&M™ QUARTZPLATE FF™ is a quartz aggregate, dry shake floor hardener.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Hardener topping
- Excellent impact and abrasion resistance
- Highly durable
- Reduces floor maintenance costs

**PACKAGING:**
55 lb (25 kg) multi-walled polyethylene reinforced bags

L&M™ TRAP ROCK™ is a combination of 100% graded trap rock and portland cement. It is a polyhedral shaped, abrasion resistant, non-absorbent aggregate produced from igneous rock.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Hardener topping
- Excellent abrasion & impact resistance
- Excellent protection against chemicals
- Fast turnaround for weekend shutdowns

**PACKAGING:**
55 lb (25 kg) multi-walled polyethylene reinforced bags

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**
Heavy duty 1.0 lb-1.5 lb/ft² (4.9-7.3 kg/m²)
**L&M CRYSTEX™**

Refer to Data Sheet 176.1
9-19-401-1157

L&M CRYSTEX™ is a ready-mixed, high strength, highly fluid, controlled expansion grout with superior dynamic load stability. L&M CRYSTEX contains a balanced blend of ingredients, which controls positive expansion in all directions.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Extended work time; easy placement
- Precision, high strength
- Dynamic load stability

**PACKAGING:**
55 lb (25 kg) bag

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**
One bag yields approximately 0.5 ft³ (13.5 L)

---

**L&M DURAGROUT™**

Refer to Data Sheet 176.8
9-19-403-1160

L&M DURAGROUT™ is a ready-mixed, non-shrink, non-metallic, flowable, high-strength structural grout.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- High strength
- Can be mixed at varying range of consistencies
- Easy to place

**PACKAGING:**
55 lb (22.7 kg) bag

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**
One bag yields approximately 0.4 ft³ (12.5 L)
STRUCTURAL GROUTS/CONCRETE PATCHING AND RESTORATION PRODUCTS

L&M™ EPOGROUT 758™ is a three-component, flowable, epoxy-based grout that produces high performance strength and chemical inertness. L&M EPOGROUT 758 is scientifically formulated with a high aggregate to resin ratio to provide high strength while allowing easy flowable placement.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Easy to place
- Fast cure, high early strengths
- Fast turnaround projects
- High compressive strength

PACKAGING:
63.5 lb (28.8 kg) Single Unit
6.9 lb (3.1 kg) pail Resin (A)
1.6 lb (0.7 kg) pail Hardener (B)
55 lb (25 kg) bag Aggregate

L&M DURACRETE™ is a single component, polymer-reinforced, high-strength, cement-based patching and resurfacing mortar. L&M DURACRETE is designed to repair, slope, and level structurally sound interior and exterior concrete surfaces that are pitted, worn, scaled or spalled.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Excellent abrasion resistance
- Excellent bond strength
- May be mixed with coarse aggregate
- Long lasting concrete repairs
- Versatile indoor & outdoor use

PACKAGING:
50 lb (22.7 kg) bag

APPROXIMATE COVERAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Thickness</th>
<th>Approximate Coverage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/8&quot; (3 mm)</td>
<td>42 ft² (3.9 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; (6 mm)</td>
<td>21 ft² (2.0 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2&quot; (12 mm)</td>
<td>11 ft² (1.0 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
<td>5.2 ft² (0.5 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2&quot; (50 mm)</td>
<td>2.6 ft² (0.2 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot; (76 mm)</td>
<td>1.7 ft² (0.2 m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slurry coat</td>
<td>50 ft² (4.6 m²)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L&M E-CON™ is a concentrated, odorless, water-based polymer liquid that, when placed on fresh concrete, helps to control the rate of evaporation and extend workability. L&M E-CON is ideal for achieving superior quality flatwork in challenging conditions such as high and low temperatures, low humidity, high winds, and direct sunlight.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Low VOC/no odor
- Easy application
- Prevents surface crusting
- Reduces plastic shrinkage cracks

**PACKAGING:**
- 1 qt (1 L)
- 1 gal (3.8 L)
- 5 gal (18.9 L)
- 55 gal (208 L)
- 275 gal (1040 L)

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**
- 200-400 ft²/gal (4.9-9.8 m²/L) after dilution

L&M EVERBOND™ is a versatile acrylic polymer emulsion that can be used either as a bonding adhesive or as an admixture that enhances portland cement-based mixes, giving these mixes improved flexural, tensile and bond strength.

**FEATURES/BENEFITS:**
- Excellent bond strength
- Versatile bonding agent
- Excellent freeze/thaw resistance
- Excellent flexural strength

**PACKAGING:**
- 1 gal (3.8 L)
- 5 gal (18.9 L)
- 55 gal (208 L)

**APPROXIMATE COVERAGE**
- Roughened concrete: 200-300 ft²/gal (4.9-7.4 m²/L)
- Plaster or smooth concrete: 300-400 ft²/gal (7.4-9.8 m²/L)
L&M™ JOINT TITE 750™
Refer to Data Sheet 176.5
7-40-752-1474 / 7-40-752-1475 / 7-40-752-1472

L&M™ JOINT TITE 750™ is a self-leveling, 100% solids, two component, rapid curing, polyurea control joint and crack filler. L&M JOINT TITE 750 is designed to fill interior random cracks, damaged control joints, saw cut control joints, and construction joints in industrial concrete floors. L&M JOINT TITE 750 is designed specifically for commercial, retail, and manufacturing floor applications which receive high volume vehicle traffic, such as fork lift or hard rubber wheel carts.

FEATURES/BENEFITS:
- Rapid cure
- Accepts dye
- Excellent shore hardness
- Versatile material used in concrete cracks, joints, and spalls

PACKAGING
The L&M JOINT TITE 750 system consists of two component units packaged as follows: 10 gal (37.9 L) Unit: 5 gal (18.9 L) of “A” side and 5 gal. (18.9 L) of “B” side. Also available in a 20 oz (600 ml) dual cartridges with static mixing nozzle.

APPROXIMATE COVERAGE
Linear Feet (Meters) per 600 ml Cartridge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOINT DEPTH</th>
<th>1/8” (3 mm)</th>
<th>3/16” (4.7 mm)</th>
<th>1/4” (6.3 mm)</th>
<th>3/8” (9.5 mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/4” (19 mm)</td>
<td>20” (60.9 mm)</td>
<td>135” (41.1 mm)</td>
<td>100” (30.5 mm)</td>
<td>70” (21.3 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1” (25 mm)</td>
<td>150” (45.7 mm)</td>
<td>100” (30.5 mm)</td>
<td>80” (24.4 mm)</td>
<td>50” (15.2 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/2” (38 mm)</td>
<td>100” (30.5 mm)</td>
<td>70” (21.3 mm)</td>
<td>50” (15.2 mm)</td>
<td>34” (10.4 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2” (51 mm)</td>
<td>75” (22.9 mm)</td>
<td>50” (15.2 mm)</td>
<td>40” (12.2 mm)</td>
<td>25” (7.6 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Does not figure in waste for overfill.

LATASIL™ sealants are available in all 40 colors:
Note: Great color availability subject to change. Visit www.laticrete.com for the most current color selections. See page 70 for color chart.

LATASIL™
Refer to Data Sheet 6200.1
62XX
See page 69 for further details

A 100% silicone sealant for use in coves, corners, changes in plane, and expansion joints in exterior and interior applications of tile and stone. LATASIL™ silicone sealant is now available in 40 colors, plus clear.

LATASIL 9118 PRIMER
Refer to Data Sheet 6528.1
9118-0601-2
See page 69 for further details

A single component, primer adhesive designed to increase the adhesion of porous stone or permanently wet/underwater applications.
EMERYTOP 400™ is the World’s Toughest Floor. Guaranteed.
Surface Preparation
The LATICRETE® SUPERCAP® System combines our industry leading, patented pump truck technology and innovative products to deliver perfectly flat, dry floors.

Ensure your substrate is ready to accept tile or stone finishes with LATICRETE® or LATICRETE® SUPERCAP® surface preparation products. Preparing your surface for stone, tile, porcelain, carpeting or specialty finish materials guarantees a long-lasting, durable installation. Easily prepare and protect your installation from water vapor transmission with LATICRETE NXT™ self leveling, skim coat, and vapor reduction products. Select the LATICRETE SUPERCAP system for high-volume or high-elevation projects.
YOU’LL SEE VERY TANGIBLE BENEFITS.

**Time savings**
The underlayment goes down at least 50% quicker, the cure is fast and following trades can be back working on a perfectly flat floor in 24 hours. That adds up to real time savings and you know what that means.

**Cost effective**
The volume and efficiencies that LATICRETE SUPERCAP offers lead to fewer man hours and lower costs. Because of our mobile blending unit, we can complete a floor at about a third less cost. And that doesn’t even factor in the lower costs for following trades doing their jobs faster.

**Jobsite safety**
No more loading the building, staging thousands of small bags and creating respirable silica dust. A small crew manning a hose is the only thing you’ll see in the building.

**Pumps 30,000 lbs (13068 kg) an hour, equivalent to 600 small bags an hour**
That’s some serious volume never before achieved. Just think how much labor and equipment you would need to match that. Along with tying up the loading dock and building lift.

**LATICRETE® SUPERCAP® Warranty**
LATICRETE SUPERCAP will perform for years to come. Our products have a 10 year limited warranty and we offer a 25 year limited system warranty — covering product, labor and materials.
Great for flat floors, shortening schedules and safer job sites. With our system of premium self-leveling underlayment (SLU) and patented mobile blending unit, we can correct concrete deflection to an extremely flat specification at a blistering rate. Which allows the following trades to maximize their efficiency too. And we do it without tying up lifts or creating harmful dust, making for a safer job site. It’s the only system like this in North America.

NEW LATICRETE® SUPERCAP® offers a medium/coarse-sanded, pumpable and pourable, low alkali cement-based, premium SLU that can be polished and is suitable as a high-strength wear surface.

LATICRETE® SUPERCAP® SC650-MC
2,500 lb. (1134 kg) super sack
50 lb. (22.7 kg) bag sanded

LATICRETE SUPERCAP SC500
2,300 lb. super sack (1043.3 kg)
50 lb. bag (22.7 kg) sanded

LATICRETE SUPERCAP SC500-PLUS

LATICRETE SUPERCAP SC500-LW

Computer controlled blending ensures consistent quality control all day long.

One super sack blended through our MBU outside the building replaces 106 x 50 lb (22.7 kg) bags inside.
UL Greenguard Gold Certification ensures that our products have met the rigorous and comprehensive standards for low emissions of volatile organic compounds.

**LATICRETE SUPERCAP PRIMER PLUS**

264 gallon (1000 L) heavy-duty intermediate bulk container (IBC) 5 gallon (18.9 L) pail

Is a premium quality, water-based solution which penetrates deep into the substrate and maximizes bond strength. Can be used on a wide range of substrates including concrete, VCT, exterior glue plywood, quarry tile, ceramic tile and stone. A single product designed for many applications.

**LATICRETE SUPERCAP MOISTURE VAPOR CONTROL (MVC)**

Available in Full and Mini Unit Kit (2 Pails): 6.5 Gal (24.6 L) and 2.5 Gal (9.4 L)

Is a single-coat, 100% solids, liquid applied 2-part epoxy coating specifically designed for controlling the moisture vapor emission rate from new or existing concrete slabs prior to installing LATICRETE SUPERCAP underlayment. LATICRETE SUPERCAP Moisture Vapor Control (MVC) exceeds ASTM F3010

**LATICRETE SUPERCAP SKIMCOAT**

10 lb. (4.5 kg) plastic, tin tie resealable bags/4 bags per carton

LATICRETE SUPERCAP Skimcoat is a premium quality, fast-drying, cement-based underlayment designed for skim-coating, smoothing and leveling prior to the application of floor coverings.

OSHA®

Shimming and scribing is reduced by as much as 75% because of our extremely flat floors.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Portland Cement Mortar Bed</th>
<th>Ceramic Tile*</th>
<th>Masonry</th>
<th>Cement Brick Bond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNDERLAYS</strong></td>
<td>NVT™ Level Plus ** *</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NVT Level SL **</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NVT Level **</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NVT Patch</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NVT Skim</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOUND CONTROL</strong></td>
<td>170 Sound &amp; Crack Isolation Mat *</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTI-FRACTURE MEMBRANE</strong></td>
<td>Blue R2 Anti-Fracture Membrane</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WATERPROOFING MEMBRANES</strong></td>
<td>HYDRO™ BARRIER**</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HYDRO BARRIER™</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LATAPOXY® Waterproof Flashing Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HYDRO BAN® Sheet Membrane</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPOT BOND ADHESIVES</strong></td>
<td>LATAPOXY 210 Adhesive</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LATEX THICK-BED</strong></td>
<td>LATAPOXY 310 Stone Adhesive / LATAPOXY 310 Rapid Stone Adhesive</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>E*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3701 Fortified Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3701 Mentor Admix with 226 Thick-Bed Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOUND CONTROL/Crack Suppression Mortar</strong></td>
<td>125 Sound &amp; Crack Adhesive*</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEDIUM-BED</strong></td>
<td>255 MULTIWAX™ (United States Patent No.: 6749270 (and other Patents))</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-XLT and 4-XLT Rapid</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-XLT™</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LST™ Plus and LST™</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>220 Marble &amp; Granite Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LATEX THIN-BED</strong></td>
<td>4237 Latex Additive with 211 Powder</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3701 Mentor Admix with 272 Mortar, 317, or 220 Marble &amp; Granite Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FLEXIBLE LATEX THIN-BED</strong></td>
<td>333 Flexible Adhesive with 272 Mortar, 317, or 220 Marble &amp; Granite Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MULTI-PURPOSE THIN-SET MORTARS</strong></td>
<td>254 Platinum</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>255 MULTIWAX</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>257 TITANIUM™</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIRULITE™</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SURESET™</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>253 Gold</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>254R Platinum Rapid</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>253R Gold Rapid</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>252 Silver</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GLASS TILE INSTALLATION MORTAR</strong></td>
<td>Glass Tile Adhesive</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIN-SET MORTAR</strong></td>
<td>272 Mentor</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>317 Mentor</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MASONRY VENEER INSTALLATION</strong></td>
<td>254R Platinum Rapid</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>253R Gold Rapid</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MASTIC ADHESIVES</strong></td>
<td>15 Premium Mastic</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNCOUPLING MEMBRANE</strong></td>
<td>STRATA_MAT™ and STRATA_MAT XT</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VAPOR REDUCTION MEMBRANE</strong></td>
<td>NXT Vapor Reduction Coating</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPOXY ADHESIVES</strong></td>
<td>LATAPOXY 300 Adhesive</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LATAPOXY BIOGREEN™ 300</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LATAPOXY 210 Adhesive</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPOT BOND ADHESIVES</strong></td>
<td>4237 Latex Additive with 211 Powder</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOUND CONTROL/Crack Suppression Mortar</strong></td>
<td>3701 Fortified Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOUND CONTROL/Crack Suppression Mortar</strong></td>
<td>3701 Mentor Admix with 226 Thick-Bed Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOUND CONTROL/Crack Suppression Mortar</strong></td>
<td>3701 Mentor Admix with 272 Mortar, 317, or 220 Marble &amp; Granite Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FLEXIBLE LATEX THIN-BED</strong></td>
<td>333 Flexible Adhesive with 272 Mortar, 317, or 220 Marble &amp; Granite Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MULTI-PURPOSE THIN-SET MORTARS</strong></td>
<td>254 Platinum</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>255 MULTIWAX</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>257 TITANIUM™</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIRULITE™</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SURESET™</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>253 Gold</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>254R Platinum Rapid</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>253R Gold Rapid</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>252 Silver</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GLASS TILE INSTALLATION MORTAR</strong></td>
<td>Glass Tile Adhesive</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIN-SET MORTAR</strong></td>
<td>272 Mentor</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>317 Mentor</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>E*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MASONRY VENEER INSTALLATION</strong></td>
<td>MI5™ HiBond Veneer Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MI5 HiBond Veneer Mortar Rapid</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MI5 Lightweight Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MI5 Veneer Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MI5 Thin Brick Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Consult individual product data sheets for the most up-to-date and applicable product usage/application instructions.
## PRODUCT SELECTION AND SUBSTRATE GUIDE

### SUBSTRADES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Cementitious</th>
<th>Exterior Glue</th>
<th>Resilient Flooring</th>
<th>Gypsum Wallpaper</th>
<th>PC - Pressure Laminate</th>
<th>Steel</th>
<th>Data Sheet #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNDERLAYMENTS</strong></td>
<td>NVT™ Level Plus™</td>
<td>P²</td>
<td>P¹</td>
<td>P¹</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>505.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NVT LEVEL DL™</td>
<td>P¹</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>P¹</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>602.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NVT Level™</td>
<td>P¹</td>
<td>P¹</td>
<td>P¹</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>504.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NVT Putz™</td>
<td>E¹</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>501.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NVT Skim™</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>506.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOUND CONTROL</strong></td>
<td>170 Sound &amp; Crack Isolation Mat™</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>170.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTI-FRACTURE MEMBRANE</strong></td>
<td>Blue 92 Anti-Fracture Membrane</td>
<td>E**</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>647.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WATERPROOFING MEMBRANES</strong></td>
<td>HYDRO BAN™</td>
<td>E**</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>195.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9235 Waterproofing Membrane</td>
<td>E**</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>236.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HYDRO BARRIER™</td>
<td>E**</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>105.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAPATOXY™ Waterproof Flooring Mortar</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>682.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNCOUPLING MEMBRANE</strong></td>
<td>STRADA®_MAT™ and STRADA®_MAT XT™</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>026.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VAPOR REDUCTION MEMBRANE</strong></td>
<td>NXT Vapor Reduction Coating</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>507.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPOXY ADHESIVES</strong></td>
<td>LAPATOXY 300 Adhesive</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>635.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAPATOXY BIOGREEN™ 300</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>023.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAPATOXY 210 Adhesive</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>650.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPOT BOND ADHESIVES</strong></td>
<td>LAPATOXY 310 Stone Adhesive / LAPATOXY 310 Rapid Stone Adhesive</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>679.0 &amp; 679.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LATEX THICK-BED</strong></td>
<td>3701 Fortified Mortar</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3701 Mortar Admix with 226 Thick-Bed Mortar</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>231.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOUND CONTROL/Crack Suppression Mortar</strong></td>
<td>125 Sound &amp; Crack Adhesive™</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>204.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEDIUM-BED</strong></td>
<td>255 INDUCTAX™ Unused Steel Plate No. 674251/2 (and other Plates)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>255.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-ALL &amp; 4-ALL Rapid</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>080.0 &amp; 081.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRITONE™</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>320.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LEF™ Plus and LEF</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>180.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>220 Mastic &amp; Granite Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>297.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LATEX THIN-BED</strong></td>
<td>4237 Latex Adhesive with 211 Powder</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>230.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3701 Mortar Admix with 272 Mortar, 317, or 220 Mastic &amp; Granite Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>231.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FLEXIBLE LATEX THIN-BED</strong></td>
<td>333 Flexible Adhesive with 272 Mortar, 317, or 220 Mastic &amp; Granite Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>246.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>259.0, 317.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MULTI-PURPOSE THIN-SET MORTARS</strong></td>
<td>254-Phrase</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>677.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>255 INDUCTAX™</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>255.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>257 TITANAX™</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>292.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRITONE™</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>320.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SURE SET®™</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>241.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>253 Gold</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>296.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>254B Platinum Rapid</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>729.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>253R Gold Rapid</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>296.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>252 Silver</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>476.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GLASS TILE INSTALLATION MORTAR</strong></td>
<td>Glass Tile Adhesive</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>252.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIN-SET MORTAR</strong></td>
<td>272 Mortar</td>
<td>P¹</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>259.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>317 Mortar</td>
<td>P¹</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>317.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MASTIC ADHESIVES</strong></td>
<td>15 Premium Mastic</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>286.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MASONRY VENEER INSTALLATION</strong></td>
<td>MIW5 In-Bond Veneer Mortar</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>246.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIW5 In-Bond Veneer Mortar Rapid</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>247.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIW5 LightWeight Mortar</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>601.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIW5 Veneer Mortar</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>600.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIW5 Thin Brick Mortar</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>248.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

5. Use as an unbonded, non-reinforced mortar bed in a slotted metal or wood lath which has been mechanically fastened to the substrate for horizontal applications, or as a search coat and then laid over with a modified entry coat which has been pre-pressed to the lath, over change membranes for vertical installations.
6. Exterior use limited to residential and light commercial installations that are not continuously submerged.
7. Requires gauging with LATICRETE® Latex Additive (see recommended combinations above).
8. Exterior use requires gauging with 333 Flexible Adhesive (I and other Plates) or 317 Steel Plate Adhesive (E) and then either 317 or 333 Steel Plate Adhesive (E) with a 220 Mastic & Granite Mortar.
9. Requires surface to be abraded with a carborundum disk and cleaned thoroughly prior to application.
10. Requires gauging with SURE SET® Flexible Adhesive (see recommended combination above) for all applications.
11. Prime with WVT® PRIMER prior to mechanically fastening 2.5 mm diamond mesh over entire substrate – see TDS 303N.
12. All contractors and subcontractors may require load bearing, no-mechanical abrasion to ensure curing compound, mortars or other potential bond breakers are removed – see TDS 305N for guidelines and surface preparation requirements.
13. Refer to TDS 230N for preparation and installation guidelines.
14. OSB is a suitable substrate for STRUKA®_MAT™ – refer to DS 063N.
15. Requires gauging with LATICRETE® Latex Additive and then either 317 or 333 Steel Plate Adhesive (E) with a 220 Mastic & Granite Mortar.
16. Exterior use requires gauging with 333 Flexible Adhesive (I and other Plates) or 317 Steel Plate Adhesive (E) and then either 317 or 333 Steel Plate Adhesive (E) with a 220 Mastic & Granite Mortar.
17. Visit www.laticrete.com for the full Technical Data Sheet and LATICRETE Technical Services. **consult LATICRETE Technical Services for these substrates.**

---

E = Recommended for interior and/or exterior applications only.
I = Recommended for interior applications only.
† = Consult LATICRETE Technical Services Dept. for exterior applications
^ = Consult LATICRETE Technical Services for these substrates
^ = Do not use on exterior facades or building envelopes
** = Skim coat existing ceramic tile, stone or Portland cement terrazzo with a latex thin-bed mortar first
* = Horizontal use only. 170 Sound & Crack Isolation Mat can be turned up the wall
10. Exterior use limited to residential and light commercial installations that are not continuously submerged
9. Requires surface to be abraded with a carborundum disk and cleaned thoroughly prior to application.
8. Exterior use requires gauging with 333 Flexible Adhesive (I and other Plates) or 317 Steel Plate Adhesive (E) and then either 317 or 333 Steel Plate Adhesive (E) with a 220 Mastic & Granite Mortar.
7. Requires gauging with LATICRETE® Latex Additive (see recommended combinations above).
6. Exterior use limited to residential and light commercial installations that are not continuously submerged
5. Use as an unbonded, non-reinforced mortar bed in a slotted metal or wood lath which has been mechanically fastened to the substrate for horizontal applications, or as a search coat and then laid over with a modified entry coat which has been pre-pressed to the lath, over change membranes for vertical installations.
4. Exterior use limited to residential and light commercial installations that are not continuously submerged.
3. Requires surface to be abraded with a carborundum disk and cleaned thoroughly prior to application.
2. Requires gauging with SURE SET® Flexible Adhesive (see recommended combination above) for all applications.
1. Visit www.laticrete.com for the full Technical Data Sheet and LATICRETE Technical Services. **consult LATICRETE Technical Services for these substrates.**

---

* Visit www.laticrete.com for the full Technical Data Sheet and LATICRETE Technical Services.
** Consult LATICRETE Technical Services for these substrates.
* Consult LATICRETE Technical Services Dept. for exterior applications. OSB panels only (interior and exterior).
### Laticrete SKU # Description

#### Fix Flange Linear Drain Trough
- **9244-0024-T**: 24" Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0030-T**: 30" Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0032-T**: 32" Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0036-T**: 36" Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0042-T**: 42" Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0048-T**: 48" Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0054-T**: 54" Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0060-T**: 60" Fixed flange linear drain trough

#### Side Outlet Linear Drain Trough
- **9244-0024-SO**: 24" Side Outlet Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0030-SO**: 30" Side Outlet Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0032-SO**: 32" Side Outlet Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0036-SO**: 36" Side Outlet Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0042-SO**: 42" Side Outlet Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0048-SO**: 48" Side Outlet Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0054-SO**: 54" Side Outlet Fixed flange linear drain trough
- **9244-0060-SO**: 60" Side Outlet Fixed flange linear drain trough

#### Linear Drain Trough with Treaded Connector
- **9244-0024-TN**: 24" Linear Drain + Threaded Connector Trough
- **9244-0030-TN**: 30" Linear Drain + Threaded Connector Trough
- **9244-0032-TN**: 32" Linear Drain + Threaded Connector Trough
- **9244-0036-TN**: 36" Linear Drain + Threaded Connector Trough
- **9244-0042-TN**: 42" Linear Drain + Threaded Connector Trough
- **9244-0048-TN**: 48" Linear Drain + Threaded Connector Trough
- **9244-0054-TN**: 54" Linear Drain + Threaded Connector Trough
- **9244-0060-TN**: 60" Linear Drain + Threaded Connector Trough

#### Linear Drain Grates Only
- **2418-0024-BS**: 24" Grate 1" high in Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-0030-BS**: 30" Grate 1" high in Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-0032-BS**: 32" Grate 1" high in Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-0036-BS**: 36" Grate 1" high in Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-0042-BS**: 42" Grate 1" high in Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-0048-BS**: 48" Grate 1" high in Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-0054-BS**: 54" Grate 1" high in Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-0060-BS**: 60" Grate 1" high in Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-0024-PS**: 24" Grate 1" high in Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-0030-PS**: 30" Grate 1" high in Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-0032-PS**: 32" Grate 1" high in Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-0036-PS**: 36" Grate 1" high in Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-0042-PS**: 42" Grate 1" high in Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-0048-PS**: 48" Grate 1" high in Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-0054-PS**: 54" Grate 1" high in Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-0060-PS**: 60" Grate 1" high in Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-0024-ORB**: 24" Grate 1" high in Oil Rubbed Bronze
- **2418-0030-ORB**: 30" Grate 1" high in Oil Rubbed Bronze
- **2418-0032-ORB**: 32" Grate 1" high in Oil Rubbed Bronze
- **2418-0036-ORB**: 36" Grate 1" high in Oil Rubbed Bronze
- **2418-0042-ORB**: 42" Grate 1" high in Oil Rubbed Bronze
- **2418-0048-ORB**: 48" Grate 1" high in Oil Rubbed Bronze
- **2418-0054-ORB**: 54" Grate 1" high in Oil Rubbed Bronze
- **2418-0060-ORB**: 60" Grate 1" high in Oil Rubbed Bronze

#### Wedge Wire Drain Grates Only
- **2418-WW24-BS**: 24" Grate Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW30-BS**: 30" Grate Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW32-BS**: 32" Grate Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW36-BS**: 36" Grate Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW42-BS**: 42" Grate Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW48-BS**: 48" Grate Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW54-BS**: 54" Grate Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW60-BS**: 60" Grate Brushed Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW24-PS**: 24" Grate Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW30-PS**: 30" Grate Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW32-PS**: 32" Grate Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW36-PS**: 36" Grate Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW42-PS**: 42" Grate Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW48-PS**: 48" Grate Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW54-PS**: 54" Grate Polished Stainless Steel
- **2418-WW60-PS**: 60" Grate Polished Stainless Steel

#### Bonding Flange Drain Kits
- **9246-0404-BS-PVC**: 4 x 4 BS Grate, PVC Adjusting Ring & Bonding Flange
- **9246-0404-ABS-PVC**: 4 x 4 Grate, ABS Adjusting Ring & Bonding Flange
- **9246-0404-PS-PVC**: 4 x 4 PS Grate, PVC Adjusting Ring & Bonding Flange
- **9246-0404-PS-ABS**: 4 x 4 PS Grate, ABS Adjusting Ring & Bonding Flange
- **9246-0404-ORB-PVC**: 4 x 4 ORB Grate, PVC Adjusting Ring & Bonding Flange
- **9246-0404-ORB-ABS**: 4 x 4 ORB Grate, ABS Adjusting Ring & Bonding Flange
- **9246-0404-TI-PVC**: 4 x 4 TI Grate, PVC Adjusting Ring & Bonding Flange
- **9246-0404-TI-ABS**: 4 x 4 TI Grate, ABS Adjusting Ring & Bonding Flange

#### 4" x 4" Drain Grates
- **2448-0404-BS**: 4 x 4 BS Grate
- **2448-0404-PS**: 4 x 4 PS Grate
- **2448-0404-ORB**: 4 x 4 ORB Grate

#### Bonding Flanges Only
- **9248-08FD-SS**: Stainless Steel Adjusting Ring & Bonding Flange
HYDRO BAN® Shower Systems are lightweight, waterproof and ready to tile for easy installation, including barrier-free designs.
UNC Men’s Basketball Locker Room

Nearly 6,000 square feet (557 m²) of large format, glass and mosaic tiles were installed by Neuse Tile during the locker room renovation, each with associated waterproofing and substrate preparation.

To resolve many issues before and during the construction process, LATICRETE® products were used in conjunction with various TCNA installation methods. Thanks to HYDRO BAN® waterproofings’ rapid curing formula, multiple phases of the work were able to proceed simultaneously with careful coordination.

Completed and often concurrent installations included mud-set installations, the use of various membranes, thin-set installations on concrete, large format glass wall tile, extensive waterproofing, the use of linear drains and preformed niches, and tile installations in the construction of therapy pools.

The array of solutions provided by LATICRETE products and technology proved to be a perfect match for this technically diverse and difficult assembly of installations.

Unique uses of conventional products were also creatively applied to allow design concepts come to life from sketches and ideas.

“Our many years of experience, technical knowledge and craftsmanship as an NTCA Five Star Contractor were called upon during this process. That, and a great deal of collaboration from the entire construction team, as well as the product solutions from LATICRETE, made this tightly scheduled project a huge success,” added Wadford.

The UNC’s men’s basketball locker room is now considered among the best locker rooms nationwide and continues to be a talking point for the school at large.

Check out the full story on www.laticrete.com

Photograph courtesy of Jim Sink Photography
WAIEA Tower

“The Waiea Tower represents a level of architectural sophistication never before available in Hawaii, so it was exciting to be a part of history,” said BMK Construction Project Manager Kent Amshoff.

“With the design team utilizing only the highest luxury elements, BMK Construction chose to use a range of LATICRETE® products to ensure long lasting, quality installations that were also good for the environment.”

For centuries, water has been one of the most treasured resources of the Hawaiian people. As is typical of the entire community’s tie to Hawaiian culture and history, Waiea’s design pays homage to the Hawaiian term for “water of life” which links the structure to the importance of water in Hawaii’s coastal landscape.

PRODUCTS USED:
255 MULTIMAX™, PERMACOLOR® Grout†, HYDRO BAN® and 3701 Fortified Mortar

Check out the full story on www.laticrete.com
The Texas Motor Speedway®, located in No Limits, TX, is home to several popular NASCAR™ events each year. Everything about the place states no limits. Four Dallas Cowboys’ football stadiums fit inside the track. It has the biggest outdoor high definition digital display board in the country. It houses over 190,000 screaming fans that attend the NASCAR events and make Ft. Worth, TX, their home for up to two weeks. In the fall of 2016, Texas Motor Speedway management partnered up with LATICRETE International to bring high performance SPARACOTE™ concrete coating systems to the legendary raceway’s massive garages. The existing floor surface had a thin film epoxy that was failing and had exceeded its service life. The owners were not looking for just any old epoxy coatings as a replacement. They demanded professional, customized concrete coating systems, which only SPARACOTE offers.

PRODUCTS USED:
SPARACOTE FAST FIX™, SPARACOTE Moisture Vapor Barrier (MVB), SPARACOTE Metallic, and SPARACOTE Grip

Check out the full story on www.laticrete.com